

NORTHWEST UNIVERSITY, KANO

A QUANTUM LEAP

TENURE REPORT

Under the leadership of

Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa MRSC, FICCON, FCSN

B.Sc. M.Sc. (BUK), PhD (Bristol) UK
Vice-Chancellor
Northwest University, Kano

FOREWORD

It is with utmost gratitude to Allah (SWT) that I present this tenure report on my stewarship of this great institution. The report comprises of a concise update of the activities carried by the Management of Northwest University under my leadership as the Vice-Chancellor and is aimed at keeping members of the governing council abreast of the developments and achievements recorded from October, 2020 to date. The report covers all aspects of University's administration which is built on a tripod of teaching, research and community service. The aim of the report is not to pass judgement on myself, it however highlights the progress made so far despite the initial challenges experienced due to Covid-19 lockdown and the eight months strike by the Academic Staff Union of Universities and other University based unions when I assumed duty as the third substantive Vice-Chancellor of the University.

I am particularly privileged to work with three out of the four Pro-chancellors the University had since its inception who have greatly tutored and guided me to be able to record the successes presented in this report. All the three of them are fine University Administrators in their own respects. The first is Prof. Muhammad Yahuza Bello – former Vice-Chancellor of Bayero University Kano (2nd Pro-chancellor of Northwest University, Kano) under whose administration I was appointed as the Vice-Chancellor and was able to secure the approval for mounting 45 Postgraduate programmes from the National Universities Commission. The second is Prof. J. D. Amin – a 2-time Vice-Chancellor of University of Maiduguri and Federal University Dutse under whose administration Northwest University, Kano witnessed a quantum leap through the establishment of a Faculty of Law, mounting of additional 16 undergraduate programmes, creation of new directorates which were hitherto non-existing at the University and commencement of the process of establishing the Northwest University, Kano Microfinance bank and much more. The last but not the least is the current Prochancellor and Chairman of Council- Prof. Hafiz Abubakar. I wish to put on record that I felt excited when I heard of his appointment as the 4th Pro-chancellor of the University. I served under Prof. Hafiz as the Rector of Kano State Polytechnic, while he was the Deputy Governor and the Honourable Commissioner of Education, Science Technology and Innovation. It was under his tutelage I was able to take the Polytechnic to unprecedented heights since its establishment. During that period the National Board for Technical Education (NBTE) conducted a survey and ranked the polytechnics in Nigeria. Kano State Polytechnic was ranked 5th among State-owned Polytechnics and 17th among federal, state and private polytechnics in Nigeria. In the same vein, still under the guidance of Prof Hafiz all sixty (62) programmes run by the institution were fully accredited and fifteen (15) new programmes were established. Furthermore, the

institution was able to establish Kano Poly Micro-Finance Bank to boost the IGR of the polytechnic and provide a platform for training students of the department of Banking and Finance.

The report is therefore presented as quick guide to the State of affairs of the University to the newly inaugurated members of the 4th Governing Council of Northwest University.

It is my ardent hope and prayers that the University would register more developments now under the leadership of the new Pro-Chancellor and the Governing Council.

Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa Vice-Chancellor,
Northwest University,
Kano.

Compiled by
Office of the Vice-Chancellor
Northwest University, Kano

Published in 2025 by



NORTHWEST

UNIVERSITY PRESS

Northwest University Press
University Library Main Campus
PMB 3220
www.nwu.edu.ng
info.nwupress@nwu.edu.ng

© Northwest University, Kano 2025

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means (except for purely scholarly and academic purposes) without prior permission of the publishers.

Library Cataloging-in-Publication Data Northwest University, Kano, 2025

- 1. Tenure Report
- 2. Academics
- 3. Achievements

ISBN

ACKNOWLDGEMENTS

In the name of Almighty Allah, the most gracious, the most merciful, we began by offering our deepest gratitude for the guidance, protection and infinite blessings which have made possible the successful completion of the remarkable tenure of the Vice-Chancellor, Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa.

The Management wishes to express its profound gratitude and appreciation to the Visitor, His Excellency Alhaji Kabir Yusuf for the continuous support and interest in the growth and development of Northwest University, Kano. His leadership base remained a source of strength and encouragement to the University.

The committee acknowledge with deep sense of appreciation to the Governing Council under the able leadership of the Pro-Chancellor and Chairman of Council, His Excellency Professor Hafiz Abubakar, MFR his commitment to upholding the values and vision of the University played a signafant role in steering the progree of the University.

The committee wishes to most especially thank Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa for the visionary leadership, tireless efforts and commitment to the development of the Northwest University, Kano under the guidance of the University Council. His tenure has been marked by notable achievements and a legacy that will inspire future generations.

Heartfelt and sincere appreciation is extended to the Registrar and the Chairman of the End of Tenure Committee, whose guidance, dedication and unwavering support have been instrumental to the smooth administration of the University. Special appreciation to all the Principal Officers, Deans, Directors and the entire University Community.

Profound appreciation also goes to all the members of the committee charged with compiling the end-of-tenure report. The diligence displayed by the committee has ensured that the record of Kurawa's administration's achievements is preserved.

The committee also wishes to express its gratitude to all those within and outside the University who have in one way or the other contributed to the success of this tenure, we say Jazakumullahu Khairan.

Finally, the committee prays to Almighty Allah to reward every contributor and continue to guide Northwest University, Kano to greater heights.

Abubakar Ibrahim

Head, Public Relations Unit Office of the Vice-Chancellor Northwest University, Kano

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Contents

Foreword	2
Acknowldgements	5
Table Of Contents	6
A Brief On The University	12
History, Development & Future Projection Of The University	12
Principal Officers	22
Pro-Chancellor	25
Pro-Chancellor	26
Pro-Chancellor	27
Assumption Of Duty	32
1.0 Introduction	32
2.0 Assumption Of Duty	32
The Vice-Chancellor's Familiarization Tour To Faculties And Directorates Of	f
The University	37
Courtesy Visits	40
Academic Activities	42
The Vice-Chancellor Attended Senate Business Committee Meeting	42
Courtesy Visits	45
Academic Activities	73
School Of Postgraduate Studies (Sps)	75
The Nuc Accreditation Visit For Undergraduate Programmes	76
2019/2020 Matriculation Exercise Held On Wednesday	79
10 th February, 2021	79
The 37 th Senate Meeting	83
The 38th Senate Meeting	84
2020/2021 Admissions	88
Mobilization Of Northwest University, Kano Granduants Into The Nysc Schen	me
	93

Donation Of Books	93
Journals Publication, Conferences, Seminars And Public Lectures	94
Nuc Accreditation Visitation	100
Resource Inspection Visitations	
Nuc Rating Of Nwu 2021	102
Fellowship Application	104
Administrative Matters	106
Staff And Students' Welfare	106
Punctuality	108
Effective Records Keeping	109
Sustaining Conducive Working & Learning Conditions	109
Staff Training & Development	109
Information And Communication Technology (Ict)	115
Student Unions And Associations	117
Achievements Recorded At The Student Affairs Division	121
Donation Of A Sixty-Seater Luxury Bus	123
Financial Matters	125
University Health Services Directorate	126
Clinical Services	126
Clinical Services Statistics	126
Revenue Accrued The University Clinics	127
Expenditure Incurred	127
Projects Executed And Work In Progress	127
Tetfund Projects	129
Physical Development Projects: (Tetfund, Igr, Repairs, Etc.)	131
Security Matters	134
Training/Workshop For The University Security Personnel	135
Introduction	141
Academic Activities	141
The 40 th Senate Meeting	141
Nua Pasauraa Assassmant	1/1

The Nuc Accreditation Results	142
Industrial Action	143
Academic Staff Training & Development	143
Directorate Of Research, Innovation And Development (Drid)	
Training Workshops	146
Constitution Of Research Ethics Committee	146
Science, Technology And Innovation Expo' 2022	147
School Of Postgraduate Studies (Sps)	151
Screening Of Postgraduate Applicants	151
Institute Of Continuing Education (Ice)	152
Library Services	152
Academic Staff Training & Development	154
Collaboration Between The University And Kuhne Foundation	155
The Institute Of Continuing Education (Ice)	155
I. Commencement Of Lectures	155
Ii. Committee On Part-Time Degree Programmes	155
The 4th Faculty Of Humanities Dialogue. Theme: Gudunmuwar 'Yan Kasa Wajen Tabbatar Da Sahihin Zabe	
World Arabic Language Day	159
Administrative Matters	163
Formation Of Congregation Resolution Committee	164
Formation Of The Congregation Election Committee	164
Staff Training & Development	168
Table 7: Conference / Workshop Sponsorship	172
3. Finacial Assistance	179
Staff Welfare	179
Release Of Funds For The Academic Staff Training And Development (A	st&D
Training Of Non-Teaching Staff/Study Leave	181
Medical Assistance	182
Asdc Financial Assistance	182
The Directorate Of Communication And Information Technology (Cit)	182

Key Activities Conducted By The Vice-Chancellor	183
Financial Matters	184
University Health Services Directorate	187
Clinical Services	187
Clinical Services Statistics	187
Environmental Cleaning/Gardening Activities	188
Revenue Accrued To The University Clinics	190
Expenditure Incurred	190
College Of Health Sciences	190
Donation Of Medical Items By Jamb To The University	190
City Campus Clinic	193
Environmental Cleaning/Gardening Activities	194
Revenue And Expenditure	194
Consultancy And Investment Services	194
Procurement Of Equipment/Goods	195
Projects Executed And Work In Progress	197
Sporting Activities	209
Students' Union Activities	212
Students' Competition	212
Obituaries	213
Security Matters	214
Seminar On Fire Safety	214
Arrest And Prosecution Of Suspected Thief	214
List Of Major Visitors Received By The Vice-Chancellor	214
Key Activities Conducted By The Vice-Chancellor	219
Administrative Matters	237
Academic Activities	258
Accreditation For The Mbbs Program	258
Northwest University Kano Achieves A Full Accreditation For	· All The Applied
Programmes	
Koy Appointments Approved By The Vice Chanceller	261

Report On Physical Projects Execution At The University Under Th	
Quota Of 2024	
Report On P <mark>hysical Projects Execution At The Univ</mark> ersity U <mark>nder Th</mark> Ouarter Of 2024	
Achievements Of The Vice-Chancellor, Professor Mukhtar Atiku K	urawa On
Security Matters	
Administrative Matters	293
Staff Promotions	293
Achievements Of Postgraduate School	294
The Directorate Of Maintenance Services Projects/Works Activities University	
st Of Maintenance Projects	
1.0 Introduction	
2.0 Academic Matters	
2.1 Mbbs Accreditation By Mdcn	
2.2 Nuc-Related Matters	
2.3 Tetfund Academic Staff Training And Development (Ast&D) Relation	
2.5 Tetrana Teacachine Start Training Tina Development (Tisteed) Ref	
The 57 th Senate Meeting	341
2.4.2 Senate Approval Of The Recommendations Of The University	ty
Examination Misconduct Committee	342
3.0 College Of Health Sciences	342
3.1 Activities	343
4.0 School Of Postgraduate Studies	344
4.1 Major Activities	344
4.2 Major Achievements	344
4.3 Graduation Of Postgraduate Diploma And Professional Master Stu	idents346
4.2 Installation Of Solar Electric System In The First Floor Of The Sp	s347
5.0 Institute Of Continuing Education (Ice)	347
6.0 Research, Innovation And Development	348
7.0 Students' Affairs	349
8.0 Administrative Matters	350
Q O Financial Matters	350

	10.0 Update On Construction Of Staff School By Alhaji Aliyu Saidu Bebeji.	351
	10.1 Completion Of Construction Of Road Network By The Federal Minist Works	•
	10.2 Completed And Ongoing Projects	353
P	roject Photographs	355
	11.0 Maintenance Services	356
	12.0 University Library	356
	12.2 Major Activities Of The Library During The Period Under Review	358
	12.3 User Statistics For All The Divisions – First Three Months Of 2025	359
	12.5 Major Achievements	360
	13.0 University Health Services	360
	13.2 Finance	361
	13.3 Support From The University Management	362
	14.0 Information And Communication Technology (Ict)	362
	15.0 Consultancy And Investment Services	363
	16.0 Procurement Directorate	364
	19.0 Key Programmes Organised By The University	368
	19.2 Inauguration Of The Implementation Committee For The University's Change Of Name	369
	19.3 University Unions Meet With Kachma	370
	19.4 Inauguration Of Nine Committees For Enhancing Institutional Gro	wth
		370
	The Newly Appointed Chancellor, Emir Of Lafia, Arrived Mal Aminu Kano International Airport	
	The 2nd Combined Convocation Ceremony	
	Pre-Convocation Lecture	
	Chancellor's Dinner And Awards Night	
	The Convocation Ceremony	
	Organizing The First International Qur'anic Competition (Musabaqa) In North Nigeria	ern
	Outcomes Of The Quranic Recitation Competition (Musabaqa)	411
		412

Chapter One

A BRIEF ON THE UNIVERSITY

HISTORY, DEVELOPMENT & FUTURE PROJECTION OF THE UNIVERSITY

The increasing demand for access to University education by Secondary School leavers necessitated the establishment of an additional University in the State. In order to address this issue, the Kano State Government, under the leadership of Governor Rabi'u Musa Kwankwaso, FNSE, decided to establish a second University in the State (City University Model).

Subsequently, a Technical Committee, under the Chairmanship of Prof. Lawan Alhassan Bichi was inaugurated by His Excellency, Governor Rabiu Musa Kwankwaso (FNSE) on Thursday, 24th November, 2011 at the Ante-Chamber, Government House, Kano and charged it with the responsibility of articulating a blue print for the project. An Academic Brief along with the draft law for the establishment of the University were prepared by the committee. Also, the future academic plans and the physical plan of the University were all developed.

The Technical Committee submitted its report to the Government, which His Excellency, Governor Rabiu Musa Kwankwaso presented to the State House of Assembly for the legal backing to facilitate the establishment of the University. The National Universities Commission (NUC), on Tuesday, 27th March, 2012 officially granted permission for the establishment of Northwest University, Kano as the 37th State University and the 123rd University in the Nigerian University System.

With this development, Governor Rabiu Musa Kwankwaso (FNSE) inaugurated an Implementation Committee of the University on Tuesday, 27th March, 2012 at the Aminu Kano House, Abuja. The Implementation Committee, headed by Prof. Hafiz Abubakar, was mandated to work out all the requirements for the smooth takeoff of the institution, including the appointment of Principal Officers, Deans, Academic and Non-Academic Staff, admission of the 1st set of students, production of Staff Conditions of Service, Students Examination Regulations, Curriculum, among others. The Committee established four take-up Faculties, namely the Faculty of Education, Humanities, Social and Management Sciences, and the Faculty of Science. A total number of 14 Academic

Departments with 28 Programmes were approved for the University by the National Universities Commission.

The development of the Academic Structure of the University was divided into phases. This shall be the core strategy of the University in ensuring that its Academic Programmes attain the level of a world class University. A 20-year four-phase of academic development was envisaged for the University. At the end of the 20-year period, it is expected that all Faculties, Departments and Programmes would be established with their full Academic Programmes. Each phase of the academic development of the University shall be for a period of 5 years and it shall be marked by the establishment of new Faculties, Departments and/or Academic Programmes. The phases were designed and enumerated as follows:

Phase Duration Session

- **♦** Phase 1: 5 years 2012/13 − 2016/17
- ❖ Phase 2: 5 years 2017/18 2021/22
- **♦** Phase 3: 5 years 2022/23 − 2026/27
- ❖ Phase 4: 5 years 2027/28 − 2031/32

The University was designed as a Faculty-based System for the development of its Academic Structure. Each Faculty shall have related Departments under its mandate area and the Departments will have Academic Programmes under them.

It was planned and envisaged that the University will, at its optimum growth after 20 years of establishment, have 12 Faculties with 71 Departments, running 267 Programmes at both Undergraduate and Postgraduate Levels. It shall also have two schools namely School of Postgraduate and School of General and Entrepreneurship Studies to cater for the needs of Postgraduate, Remedial, General Studies, and Entrepreneurship.

CURRENT STATUS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Current Status of Northwest University Kano Under the Leadership of Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawas

When Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa assumed office as Vice Chancellor of Northwest University Kano, the institution had little in terms of infrastructure, academic breadth, and visibility. The Main Campus, once derisively nicknamed "Sambisa" by students and outsiders due to its underdeveloped state, has now been transformed into a thriving, well-planned academic environment with remarkable infrastructural developments and ambitious expansion projects.

1. Infrastructural Transformation

The Main Campus now boasts:

- A comprehensive internal road network, making vehicular movement smooth and safe.
- The creation of the Peace Garden, a serene recreational and relaxation space for students and staff.
- Expanded parking facilities across various faculties to meet the growing needs of the university community.
- Several ongoing and completed building projects aligned with a clear developmental master plan initiated by Professor Kurawa's administration.

2. Academic Expansion

From the initial four (4) faculties, the university is now progressing towards ten (10) fully functional faculties:

- Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences
- Faculty of Computing
- Faculty of Clinical Sciences
- Faculty of Law
- Faculty of Allied Health Sciences (with five programmes: B.NG Nursing, D.T. Physiotherapy, D.T. Radiography, B.Sc. Pharmacology, and B.Sc. Nutrition & Dietetics)
- Faculty of Media and Mass Communication

• Several existing faculties have been strengthened and restructured to align with modern academic demands.

3. Faculty Restructuring in Education

The Faculty of Education underwent significant restructuring to accommodate more specialized programmes:

- The former Department of Arts and Social Science Education was split to introduce B.Ed Curriculum and Instruction Studies, B.Ed Guidance and Counselling, B.Ed Early Childhood Education, and B.Ed Building.
- The former Department of Science and Technical Education was also split, now offering B.Ed Electrical and Electronic Technology, B.Ed Building Technology, among others.

4. Human Resource Growth

Before Professor Kurawa's tenure, the number of full professors was minimal, with most serving as sabbatical or visiting academics. Now, over 20 full professors serve permanently across various faculties, strengthening the university's academic profile and research capacity.

5. Religious and Cultural Development

Two gigantic mosques have been provided during his tenure:

- A Jummat Mosque for weekly congregational prayers.
- A central mosque within the Main Campus, donated by philanthropist Alhaji Aliko Sa'idu Bebeji of Aliko Oil.

6. New Academic and Administrative Initiatives

Under his leadership, several strategic programmes and schools were introduced:

- School of Postgraduate Studies, enabling the university to produce its own advanced-degree graduates.
- Part-time degree programmes, offering flexible learning opportunities.
- IJMB programme, preparing students for direct university entry.
- Summer programmes, giving students opportunities to retake or advance courses outside the regular academic calendar.
- Establishment of several new academic and non-academic directorates, enhancing the university's capacity in areas such as research, quality assurance,

student affairs, ICT development, entrepreneurship, security services, and international collaboration.

Today, Northwest University Kano stands as a fast-growing, competitive institution in Nigeria's higher education sector, transformed from a modest state university into an ambitious, multi-faculty, and research-oriented hub. Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa's tenure has been marked by visionary leadership, infrastructural renewal, academic diversification, and a significant boost in human capacity, positioning the university on a clear trajectory towards becoming one of the leading citadels of learning in the country.



NORTHWEST UNIVERSITY, KANO

VISION

'To be a world class citadel of learning that provides practical education directed towards the training of highly knowledgeable, skilled and disciplined citizens'.

MISSION

'Provides educational training, research and community service for the development taking cognizance of the cultural heritage of the host community'.

NATIONAL ANTHEM

Nigeria, we hail thee,
Our own dear native land,
Though tribe and tongue may differ,
In brotherhood we stand
Nigerians all,
And proud to serve our sovereign Motherland.

Our flag shall be a symbol That truth and justice reign, In peace or battle honoured, And this we count as gain, To hand on to our children A banner without stain.

O God of all creation,
Grant this our one request:
Help us to build a nation
Where no man is oppressed,
And so with peace and plenty
Nigeria may be blessed.



UNIVERSITY ANTHEM

May God bless our university,

Northwest University,

Standing, uniting without adversity,

Learning, blending without diversity.

Conceiving communities with purity.

Our golden knowledge, flows like a river.

We believe in you, as a great institution.

Northwest University Kano, so blessed among the rest.

You give birth to knowledge for self- reliance and development

With dedication, education and discipline.

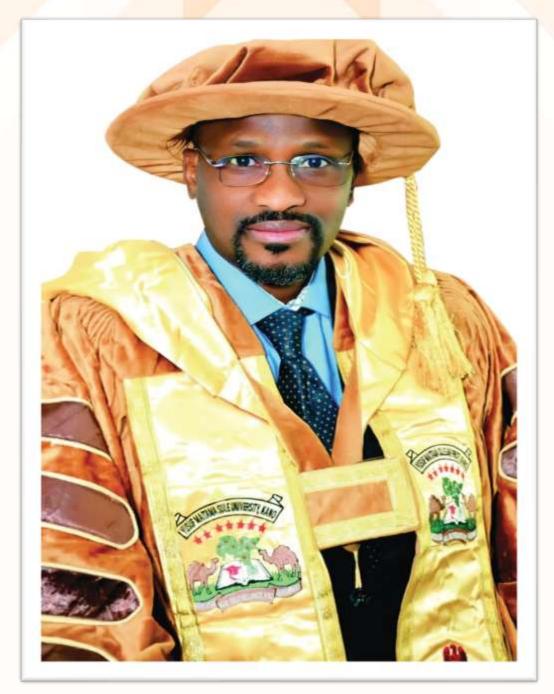
The golden cup of joy at everyone's sight.

Pouring ideas, pride, light and delight!

We are the light, O God help us be the great.



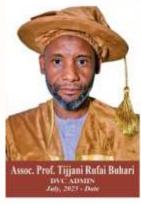
His Exxcellency
Alhaji Abba Kabir Yusuf
VISITOR TO THE UNIVERSITY
Executive Governor, Kano State



Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa VICE-CHANCELLOR NORTHWEST UNIVERSITY, KANO

PRINCIPAL OFFICERS













OTHER PRINCIPAL OFFICERS WHO SAVED DURING THE TENURE OF PROF. M.A. KURAWA



Prof. Aliyu Musa FORMER DVC ACADEMICS June, 2019 - June, 2021



Prof. Amina Salihi Bayero FORMER DVC ADMIN, & ACADEMICS



Prof. Abubakar Salisu Garba DVC ADMIN. June, 2021 - July, 2025



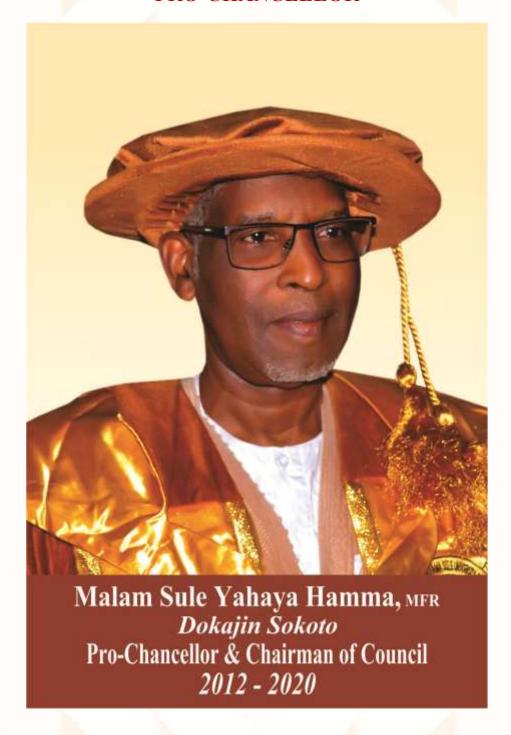
Ag. REGISTRAR June, 2020 - March, 2023

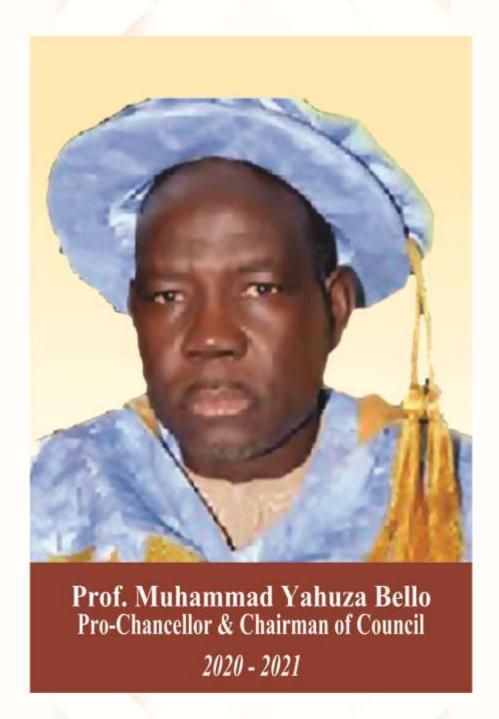


Abdullahi Abbas BURSAR August, 2019 - August, 2024



Dr. Binta Ladan Farouk CEN UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN August, 2019 - August, 2024





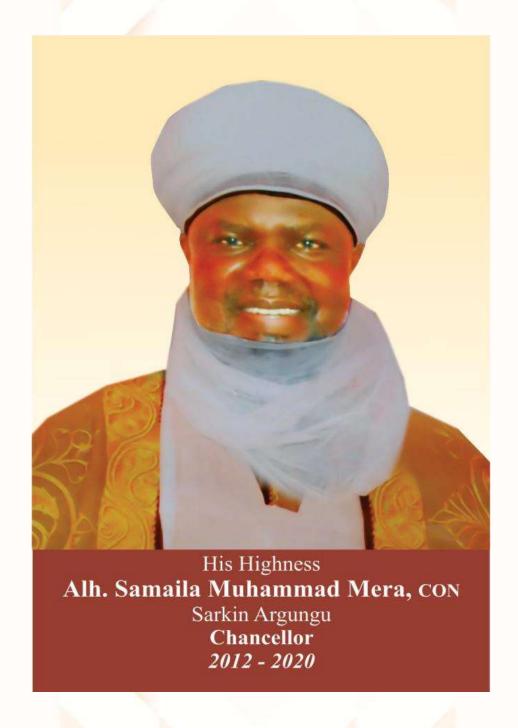


Prof. J.D. Amin, OFR Pro-Chancellor & Chairman of Council 2021 - 2023



His Excellency
Prof. Hafiz Abubakar, MFR
Pro-Chancellor & Chairman of Council
2024 - Date

CHANCELLOR



CHANCELLOR



His Royal Majesty

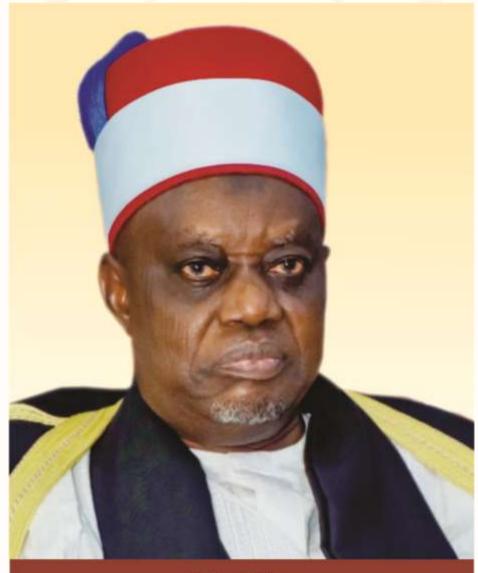
Dr. Dickson N. Eberachi, CON

Eze, Chief of Council of Kings Abia State

Chancellor

2021 - 2023

CHANCELLOR



His Royal Highness

Hon. Justice (Dr) Sidi Bage Muhammad I, CFR, JSC Rtd, Life Bencher

Emir of Lafian Bare-Bari

Chancellor

2025 - Date

1

TENURE REPORT

OCTOBER – DECEMBER, 2020

ACADEMIC, ADMINISTRATIVE, FINANCIAL, INFRASTRUCTURAL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

ASSUMPTION OF DUTY

1.0 Introduction

The report presents some of the major activities that took place at the University since the assumption of duty of Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa as the Vice-Chancellor in October, 2020. The report contains official activities of the Vice-Chancellor within and outside the University from October, 2020 when he assumed duty as the substantive and fourth Vice-Chancellor of Northwest University, Kano to August, 2024. This is to update the stakeholders on the developments being recorded in the management of the affairs of the University.

2.0 Assumption of Duty

The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa assumed duty as the 3rd Substantive Vice-Chancellor of Northwest University, Kano on Wednesday 21st October, 2020. He was received by the University's Management and some members of staff.



The Outgone Ag. Vice-Chancellor Prof. Aliyu Musa leading members of the University Community while receiving the Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa on assumption of duty



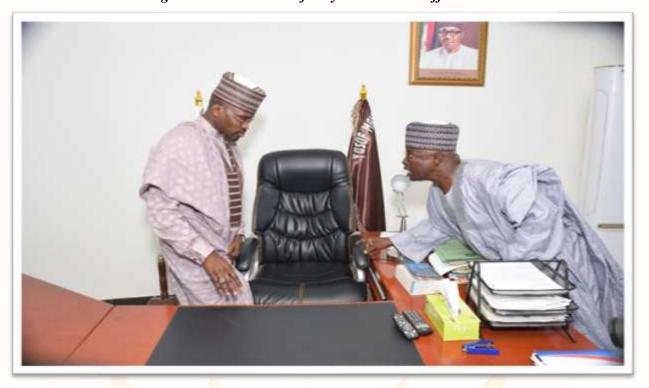
The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa received by some members of Staff on assumption of duty



The University Security Personnel and some staff receiving the Vice-Chancellor, Prof. M. A. Kurawa on assuming duty



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa in a discussion with the Outgone Ag. Vice-Chancellor Prof. Aliyu Musa in his office



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhar Atiku Kurawa taking his seat



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. M. A. Kurawa offering a prayer



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa briefing journalists upon the assumption of duty



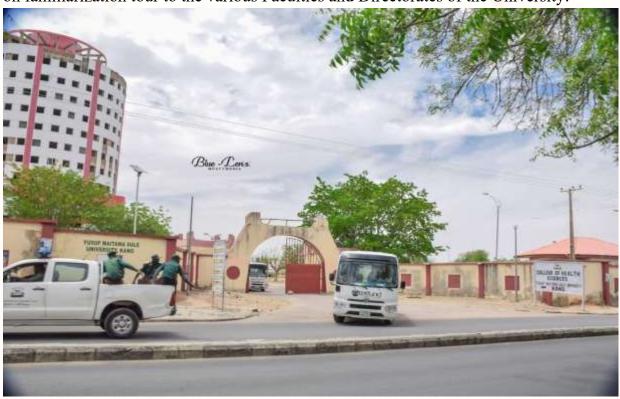
The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. M. A. Kurawa with some family members



The Vice-Chancellor Prof. M. A. Kurawa in a group photograph with family members, friends and well- wishers

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR'S FAMILIARIZATION TOUR TO FACULTIES AND DIRECTORATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa upon assumption of duty proceeded on familiarization tour to the various Faculties and Directorates of the University.



The Vice-Chancellor and Principal Officers arrival at Magwan Campus during the familirazation tour



The Vice-Chancellor and Principal Officers inspecting facilities at Magwan Campus during the familirazation tour



The Vice-Chancellor and Principal Officers inspecting facilities at Dawakin Tofa Campus during the familirazation tour



The Vice-Chancellor and Principal Officers inspecting facilities at Main Campus during the familirazation tour



Projects inspection

CONGRATULATORY VISITS

The Vice-Chancellor received numerous congratulatory messages and courtesy visits from various organizations as follows:

- 1. Federal Polytechnic, Daura on 22nd October, 2020.
- 2. Kano State Heads of Tertiary Institutions on 26th October, 2020.
- 3. College of Natural and Pharmaceutical Sciences of Bayero University, Kano on 22nd October, 2020.
- 4. Department of Pure and Industrial Chemistry, Bayero University, Kano on 26th October, 2020.
- 5. Joint Action Committee of NAAT, NASU and SSANU of Northwest University, Kano on 2nd November, 2020.
- 6. National Executive Members of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Nigeria (ICAN) led by the President, Mrs. Onome Joy Adewuyi on 16th December, 2020.



The Vice-Chancellor presenting award to the President Institute of Chartered Accountants of Nigeria (ICAN), Mrs. Onome Joy Adewuyi during the visit



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa in a group photograph with the management of Federal Polytechnic, Daura

COURTESY VISITS

The Vice-Chancellor paid courtesy visits to various organizations and Traditional institutions, below are few of them:

1. Kano Emirate Council on 17th December, 2020

The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, led the University Management to His Highness the Emir of Kano Alhaji Aminu Ado Bayero, JP.

The visit was meant to strengthen the cordial relation between the Emirate and the University.



A group photograph of the University Management with the Emir of Kano



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, presenting the University Annual Report to the Emir of Kano



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, with the Emir of Kano during the courtesy visit

ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR ATTENDED SENATE BUSINESS COMMITTEE MEETING

Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa attended Senate Business Committee (SBC) Meeting held on Wednesday, 30th December, 2020. During the meeting, many outstanding issues concerning the University were discussed and deliberated.



The Senate Business Committee in session



The Vice-Chancellor (Right), DVC Academics (Left) during Senate Business Committee



The Senate Business Committee in session

2

YEAR 2021 TENURE REPORT

ACADEMIC, ADMINISTRATIVE, FINANCIAL, INFRASTRUCTURAL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

COURTESY VISITS

The Vice-Chancellor paid courtesy visits as follows:

To strengthen good working relationship with government, visits were conducted to the followings:

- 1. The Honourable Commissioner of Ministry of Works and Infrastructure on 28th January, 2021
- 2. The Executive Governor of Kano State during State Executive Council Meeting on 3rd February, 2021
- 3. Right Honourable Speaker of Kano State House of Assembly, Hon. Hamisu Ibrahim Chidari on 23rd February, 2021



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, in a group picture with His Excellency the Executive Governor of Kano State, Dr. Abdullahi Umar Ganduje during a courtesy visit



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, with His Excellency the Executive Governor of

Kano State, Dr. Abdullahi Umar Ganduje during a courtesy visit.



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, and his Principal Officers paid a courtesy visit to His Excellency Executive Governor of Kano State, Dr. Abdullahi Umar Ganduje OFR on 3/2/2021



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, and his Principal Officers paid a courtesy visit to the Rt. Honorable Speaker, Kano State House of Assembly on 23/2/2021



Rt. Hon. Speaker Engr. Hamisu Ibrahim Chidari, Kano State House of Assembly



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, with the Rt. Hon., Speaker Kano State House of Assembly during a courtesy visit



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, and the University Management in a group picture

4. Visits to the Emirates in Kano State:

The University Management paid courtesy visits to the four (4) emirates in the state as follows:

- i. Bichi Emirate Council on 10th February, 2021
- ii. Rano Emirate Council on 15th February, 2021
- iii. Gaya Emirate Council on 16th February, 2021
- iv. Karaye Emirate Council on 17th February, 2021



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa during a courtesy visit to the Bichi Emirate Council



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa with the Emir of Bichi



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. M A Kurawa, in a group photo with the Emir of Bichi and other

Management team during the courtesy visit



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, while presenting an annual report to the Emir of Rano during the courtesy visit



The Vice Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, in a group picture with the Emir of Rano during the courtesy visit



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. M A Kurawa, during a courtesy visit to the Rano Emirate



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, while speaking during the courtesy visit at the Gaya Emir Palace



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. M A Kurawa, while presenting an annual report to the Emir of Gaya Alhaji Ibrahim Abdulkadir Gaya



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. M A Kurawa, in a group photo with the Emir of Gaya Alhaji Ibrahim
Abdulkadir Gaya during the courtesy visit

5. Visits to Partners of the University

i. The Director-General of National Biotechnology Development Agency

(NABDA), Abuja on 24th February, 2021 for collaboration





i. The Executive Secretary, Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFund) on 25th February, 2021



The Vice-Chancellor Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa with the Executive Secretary, TETFund Prof. Suleiman E. Bogoro

ii. The Director-General, National Information Technology Development Agency (NITDA) on 25th February, 2021 to seek for establishment of Centre for Robotics and Artificial Intelligence at the University





The Vice-Chancellor Northwest University, Kano with the Director-General of NITDA, Kashifu Inuwa Abdullahi during the visit

6. Other Courtesy Visits

The following courtesy visits were undertaken by the Vice-Chancellor for soliciting of projects intervention for the University:

i. Visit to the Hon. Minister of Agriculture and Rural Development

The Vice-Chancellor had visited the Hon. Minister of Agriculture and Rural Development, Alhaji Muhammad Sabo Nanono, on 20th May 2021 at his office in Abuja. During the visit, the University appealed for the intervention of the Hon. Minister in following areas:

- a. Construction of roads network
- b. Provision of solar energy
- c. Construction of boreholes
- d. Construction of restrooms
- e. Any other relevant project the Hon. Minister may deem appropriate for the University



The Vice-Chancellor Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa with Hon. Minister of Agriculture and Rural Development, Alhaji Muhammad Sabo Nanono

ii. Visit to the Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor and his entourage have paid homage at the palace of the Emir of Argungu, Alhaji Sama'ila Muhammad Mera, the Chancellor of the University, on 21st May 2021. The visit was a familiarization one and for soliciting the influence of the Chancellor to source for interventions in favor of the University.

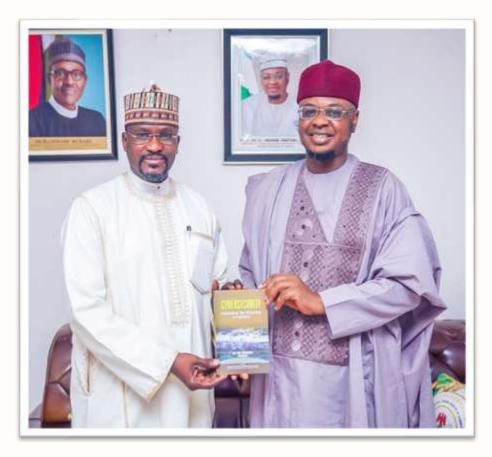


The Vice-Chancellor led the University Management on a Visit to Chancellor Emir of Argungu, Alhaji Sama'ila Muhammad Mera, CON

iii. Visit to the Hon. Minister of Communication and Digital Economy

The Vice-Chancellor also visited the Minister of Communication and Digital Economy, Sheik Dr. Isah Ali Ibrahim Pantami at his office in Abuja on 8 June 2021. During the visit, the University appealed for the intervention of the Hon. Minister in following areas:

- i. Establishment of Centre for Robotics and Artificial Intelligence
- ii. Establishment of Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Center for undergraduate students.
- iii. Any other relevant project the Hon. Minister may deem appropriate for the University.



The Vice-Chancellor Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa receiving a souvenier from the Minister of Communication and Digital Economy, Sheik Dr. Isah Ali Ibrahim Pantami



The Vice-Chancellor Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa with the Minister of Communication and Digital Economy, Sheik Dr. Isah Ali Ibrahim Pantami

iv. Visit to the Hon. Minister of Defence

Moreover, the Vice-Chancellor paid another courtesy visit to the Hon. Minister of Defence, Gen. Bashir Salihi Magashi (Rtd.) in Abuja on 1st July 2021. During the visit, the University appealed for the intervention of the Hon. Minister in following areas:

- i. Construction of staff primary and /or secondary school under the education support services
- ii. Procurement of students' buses or
- iii. Any other relevant project the Hon. Minister may deem appropriate for the University



The Vice-Chancellor with Hon. Minister of Defence, Gen. Bashir Salihi Magashi (Rtd.) during the Visit

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING VISITORS

1. Award of Honor to the Vice-Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor received an award of honor from the Honourable Minister of the Federal Ministry of Humanitarian Affairs, Disaster Management and Social Development, Hajiya Sadiya Umar Farouq ably represented by the Permanent Secretary of the Ministry, Alhaji Bashir Nura Alkali during the distribution of engagement letters and tablets to trained Independent Monitors of the National Social Investment Program held at the Coronation Hall, Kano Government House on 15th June 2021.





Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa Presenting a souveniour to the Honourable Minister of the Federal Ministry of Humanitarian Affairs, Disaster Management and Social Development, Hajiya Sadiya Umar Farouq

2. The Vice-Chancellor received the Director and Chief Executive Officer of the Nigeria Arabic Language Village, Ngala Prof. Ibrahim Muhammad on a courtesy visit and linkages between his organization and Northwest University, Kano as shown below



The Vice-Chancellor receiving the DG Arabic Language Village

iv. The Vice-Chancellor received the former Speaker, House of Representatives, Rt. Hon. Gali Umar Na'abba at his office on 29th June 2021. The Vice-Chancellor pleaded with the former Speaker to assist the University in sourcing project interventions as shown below.



The Vice-Chancellor receiving the Former Speaker Rt. Hon. Ghali Umar Na'abba during the visit

v. The Vice-Chancellor received his counterpart from Bayero University Kano, on an official visit to the University on 7th July, 2021.



vi. The Vice-Chancellor receiving his counterpart from BUK, Prof. Sagir Abbas

Vi. The Vice-Chancellor received a delegation from the Central Bank of Nigeria

(CDN) on Oth July 2021 for handing even of a site for the construction of

(CBN) on 9th July 2021 for handing over of a site for the construction of male and female students' hostels.



Delegation from the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) presenting Building Design for Students' Hostel to the Vice-Chancellor

vii. Furthermore, the Vice-Chancellor received a delegation from International Institute of Islamic Thought (IIIT) on 9th July 2021 for signing a Memorandum of Understanding between the organization and the University as shown below.



viii. The Vice-Chancellor and some members of the Management team of the University received Kano State Visitation Panel led by Dr. Rabi Jibrilla on 29th July, 2021.



ix. The Visitor, His Excellency, the Governor of Kano State, Dr. Abdullahi Umar Ganduje visited the University for a tree planting campaign and also inspected the ongoing construction of some faculty buildings.



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa and Visitor, His Excellency Dr. Abdullahi Umar Ganduje during Tree Planting Campaign at the University Main Campus



The Vice-Chancellor Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa with the NUC Executive Secretary Prof. Abubakar Adamu Rashid, mni



The Vice-Chancellor Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa with Staff of FERMA

x. The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Kurawa received his counterpart of Khadija University, Majia, Prof. Hassana Sani Darma and her team in his office on 13th October, 2021.



The Vice-Chancellor receiving a seveniour from his counterpart from Khadija University, Majia, Prof. Hassana Sani Darma

xi. The Vice-Chancellor received an award from the President of Institute of Chartered Chemists of Nigeria (ICCON), Prof. Fanna I. Abdurahman, on 14th October, 2021.



xii. On 8th October, 2021, the Vice-Chancellor visited the Member Representing Bichi Federal Constituency and Chairman House Committee on Works, Hon. Abubakar Kabir Abubakar Bichi at his Office, National Assembly Complex, Abuja.



The Vice-Chancellor Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa with the Member Representing Bichi Federal Constituency, Hon. Abubakar Kabir Abubakar Bichi

Additional Visits Paid by the Vice-Chancellor:

The Vice-Chancellor equally paid visits in continuation of his interaction with wider community as follows:

1. The Permanent Secretary, Federal Ministry of Works, Abuja, Alhaji Babangida Hussaini, on 25th August, 2021.



The Vice-Chancellor Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa with the Permanent Secretary, Federal Ministry of Works, Abuja, Alhaji Babangida Hussaini

2. The Minister of Environment, Dr. Muhammad Mahmud Abubakar at his office in Abuja, on 25th August, 2021.



The Vice-Chancellor Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa with Minister of Environment, Dr.

Muhammad Mahmud <mark>Abu</mark>bakar

3. The Member Representing Rano, Bunkure and Kibiya Federal Constituency, Hon. Kabiru Alasan Rurum, on 26th August, 2021



The Vice-Chancellor Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa with the Member Representing Rano, Bunkure and Kibiya Federal Constituency, Hon. Kabiru Alasan Rurum

4. The Member Representing Fagge Federal Constituency and Chairman House Committee on Tertiary Education, Comrade Aminu Suleiman Goro at his office, National Assembly Complex, Abuja, on 29th September, 2021.



The Vice-Chancellor Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa with the Member Representing Fagge, Federal Constituency, Hon. Comd. Aminu Suleiman Goro

5. The Vice-Chancellor visited the Accountant General of the Federation, Alhaji Ahmed Idris at the Treasury House, Abuja, on 29th September, 2021.



The Vice-Chancellor Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa with the Accountant General of the

Federation, Ahmed Idris





The Vice-Chancellor Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa with the Director General, Council of Legal Education of Nigeri. Prof. Isah Hayatu Ciroma.



The Vice-Chancellor Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa with the Minister of State, Federal Ministry of Works and Housing, Hon. Umar Ibrahim El-Yakub

ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES

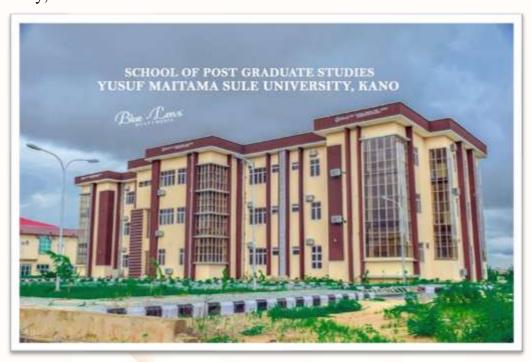
THE NUC RESOURCE ASSESSMENT VISITATION FOR POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

The Vice-Chancellor received seventeen (17) resource assessment panels from National Universities Commission (NUC) for the establishment of 35 postgraduate programmes.

Subsquently, the NUC approved the establishment of all the 35 postgraduate programmes on a full-time mode, effective from 2020/2021 academic session as conveyed via a letter numbered: NUC/AP/S 37/VOL.1/46, and dated 10th February, 2021, thus:

- 1. Education, PGDE.
- 2. Economics, M.Sc.
- 3. Economics, PhD
- 4. Financial Economics, PGD.
- 5. Masters in Financial Economics
- 6. Arabic Studies. M.A.
- 7. Arabic Studies, PhD
- 8. Chemistry, PGD
- 9. Chemistry, M.Sc.
- 10. Chemistry, PhD
- 11. Development Studies, PGD
- 12. English, M.A.
- 13. English, PhD
- 14. Entrepreneurship, M.Sc.
- 15. Geography, PhD

- 16. Geographical information System, PGD. & M.Sc.
- 17. International Studies, M.A.
- 18. International Studies, PhD
- 19. Islamic Studies, PGD
- 20. Islamic Studies, M.A.
- 21. Islamic Studies, PhD
- 22. Management, PGD
- 23. Management, M.Sc.
- 24. Management, PhD
- 25. Master of Business Administration
- 26. Rural Development and Natural Resources Management, M.Sc.
- 27. Computer Science, PGD
- 28. Computer Science, M.Sc.
- 29. Computer Science, PhD
- 30. Mathematics, PGD
- 31. Mathematics, M.Sc.
- 32. Mathematics, PhD
- 33. History, M.A.
- 35. History, PhD



School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS) Complex

SCHOOL OF POSTGRADUATE STUDIES (SPS)

Following the NUC's approval to run postgraduate programmes, the following achievements were recorded:

i. Inauguration of the Board Members of the SPS

The Vice-Chancellor officially inaugurated Board members of the School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS) on the 18th June, 2021 as follows:

Table 3: SPS Board membership

S/N	NAMES	STATUS
1.	Dr. Ali Ibrahim Naibbi	Chairman/Coordinator
2.	Prof. Haruna Al-Rashid Yusuf	Member
3.	Prof. Mansur Ibrahim Mukhtar	Member
4.	Dr. Binta Ladan Farouk	Member
5.	Dr. Shuaibu Uba	Member
6.	Dr. Lookman Kolawole Subair	Member
7.	Dr. Jabar Saheed Olanrewaju	Member
8.	Dr. Abubakar S. Garba	Member
9.	Dr. Abubakar Muhammad Umaru	Member
10.	Nura Muhammad Sadauki	Secretary



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa inaugurating Board Members of the SPS



The Vice-Chancellor Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa in a group photograph with Board Members of SPS

THE NUC ACCREDITATION VISIT FOR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

The Vice-Chancellor received a delegation from the National Universities Commission (NUC) for accreditation visit to the following programmes:

Table 1: Academic programmes visited by the NUC

S/N	PROGRAMMES	DATE	NUMBER OF
			PANELISTS
1	B. Sc. Physics	28 th March	4
		2021	
2	B. Sc. Information &		4
	Communication Technology	6 th April, 2021	
3	B. Sc. Physiology	18 th April	4
		2021	

The Vice-Chancellor received the result of the accreditation visit from the Commission with the all 3 - programmes given full accreditation.



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa addressing the NUC Accreditation Teams in his office



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa in a group photograph with the NUCAccreditation Teams

Furthermore, the Vice-Chancellor received other delegations from the National Universities Commission (NUC) from 2nd to 12th December, 2021 for the reaccreditation of thirteen (13) programmes as shown in the table below:

Table 2: Programmes due for re-accreditation

SN	PROGRAMME	LAST	PRESENT
		ACCREDITATION	ACCREDITATION
1	Arabic Education	2016	2021
2.	History Education	2016	2021
3.	Geography Education	2016	2021
4.	Biology Education	2016	2021
5.	Physics Education	2016	2021
6.	Chemistry Education	2016	2021
7.	Economics	2016	2021
8.	Geography	2016	2021
9.	English	2016	2021
10.	Arabic Languages	2016	2021
11.	Islamic Studies	2016	2021
12.	History and International	2018/2019	Awaiting 1st
	Studies		accreditation
13.	Hausa Language	2018/2019	Awaiting 1st
			accreditation

THE 35TH SENATE MEETING

The Vice-Chancellor chaired the 35th Senate meeting held on Thursday 14th January, 2021 which approved the graduation of one thousand and forty-seven (**1047**) students from the University. The table below presents the class distribution of the graduands across all the faculties:

Table 5: Second Semester 2018/2019 Graduands distribution by class of degree

S/N	CLASS OF DEGREE	NO. OF
		GRADUANDS
1.	First Class	13
2.	Upper Second Class	235
3.	Lower Second Class	539
4	Third Class	260
	TOTAL	1,047

The Senate also approved the expulsion and withdrawal of thirty-eight (38) students due to various examination misconducts and poor performances.

THE 36TH SENATE MEETING

The Vice-Chancellor chaired the 36th Senate meeting held on Thursday, 18th February 2021. Accordingly, the results of level 100, 200 and 300 students for Second Semester

2018/2019 were approved, in which one hundred and eight-two (182) withdrawal cases were also approved due to poor performances.

The academic calendar of 2019/2020 session was also approved at the meeting. Based on the calendar, the first semester examination will commence on Monday 1st March, 2021.

2019/2020 MATRICULATION EXERCISE HELD ON WEDNESDAY 10TH FEBRUARY, 2021

The University held its matriculation exercise for the 2019/2020 academic session chaired by the Vice-Chancellor on Wednesday 10th February, 2021. The exercise covered sample (representatives) of four thousand seven hundred and ninety-three (4793) students due to the COVID-19 challenges.



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, leading procession to the matriculation Venue at City Campus



Some Members of the University Management seated during the matriculation ceremony at Hafiz Abubakar Auditorium, City Campus



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, addressing students during the 2019/2020 Matriculation Ceremony



A cross section of Matriculating students during the ceremony



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, took his seat during the students' matriculation ceremony



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, delivering a speech during the students' matriculation ceremony

The Federal Scholarship Award

The Vice-Chancellor received officials from Federal Scholarship Board, Ministry of Education on 9th March, 2021 for the distribution of award letters to fifteen (15) students of the University who were screened by the Board.

Insert pictures and names of the awardees

THE 37TH SENATE MEETING

The Vice-Chancellor chaired the 37th Senate meeting held on Monday 21st June, 2021 approved the results of one hundred and ninety-four (194) graduating students in the First Semester Examinations as in the table below:

Table 6: Distribution of graduating students by class of degree

S/N	CLASS OF DEGREE	NO. OF GRADUANDS
1.	First Class	0
2.	Upper Second Class	2
3.	Lower Second Class	84
4	Third Class	108
	TOTAL	194

THE 38TH SENATE MEETING

The Vice-Chancellor chaired the 38th Senate metting held on 1st September, 2021 The Senate considered and approved as follows:

- a. Faculty of Humanities: The splitting of the Department of Languages into the following three Academic Departments namely:
 - i. Department of Arabic
 - ii. Department of English and Literary Studies.
 - iii. Department of Nigerian Languages.
- b. Faculty of Science: mounting of the following programmes in the Faculty:
 - i. B.Sc. Industrial Chemistry (Chemistry Department).
 - ii. B.Sc. Cyber Security (Computer Science Department) with effect from 2021/2022 academic session.
 - iii. B.Sc. Software Engineering (Computer Science Department).
 - iv. B.Sc. Industrial Mathematics (Mathematics Department) with effect 2022/2023

academic session.

c. Faculty of Social & Management Sciences, Department of Accounting.

The mounting of undergraduate and postgraduate programmes as follows:-

- i. B.Sc. Taxation
- ii. M.Sc. Accounting with effect from 2021/2023 academic session
- iii. Masters in Accounting and Finance (MAF).
- iv. Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and Finance (PGDAF).
- d. Faculty of Education: Establishment of the following Departments.
 - i. Department of Educational Foundation
 - ii. Department of Vocational Education
 - iii. Department of Technology Education
 - iv. Department of Psychology Education

v. Department of Curriculum and Instruction

The Senate also approved the withdrawals of one hundred and ninety-five (195) students due to poor academic performances.

The Senate had approved the 2020/2021 academic calendar at its meeting held on 1st September, 2021 as follows:

FIRST SEMESTER

ACTIVITY	FROM	ТО	DURATION
Commencement of Registration for Fresh Students	Monday 6 th September, 2021	Saturday 2 nd October, 2021	4 weeks
Registration for ReturningStudents	Monday 27 th September, 2021	Monday 11 th October, 2021	2 weeks
Step down / transfers	Monday 4 th October, 2021	Monday 11 th October, 2021	1 weeks
First Semester Lectures	Monday 4 th October, 2021	Saturday 6 th November, 2021	5 weeks
Matriculation	Wednesday 20 th October, 2021	Wednesday 20 th October, 2021	1 day
Mid-Semester Break	Monday 8 th November, 2021	Saturday 13 th November, 2021	1 week
First Semester Lectures (Cont.)	Monday 15 th November, 2021	Saturday 18 th December, 2021	5 weeks
Revision Week	Monday 20 th December, 2021	Saturday 24 th December, 2021	1 week
First Semester Examinations	Wednesday 5th January, 2022	Thursday 26 th January, 2022	3 weeks
Marking of Scripts and Submission of Results	Thursday 27 th January, 2022	Thursday 17 th February, 2022	3 weeks
Examination Board Meetings (Departments and Faculties)	Friday 18 th February, 2022	Friday 4 th March,2022	2 weeks
SBC Meeting to Consider First Semester Results	Monday 7 th March, 2022	Wednesday 9th March, 2022	3 days
Senate Meeting	Tuesday 15 th March, 2022	Wednesday 16 th March, 2022	2 days

Friday 27th January, Thursday 7th

1 week

First Semester

Break	2022		3,	February, 2	022		
SECOND SEME	SECOND SEMESTER						
Second Semester Lectures	Monday 2022	Monday 14 th March, 2022			16 th	5 weeks	
Mid-Semester Break	2022		April,	Saturday April, 2022	23rd	1 week	
Second Semester Lectures(Cont.)	Monday 2022	25th	April,	Saturday May, 2022	28th	5 weeks	
Revision Week	Monday 2022	30th	May,	Saturday 4 ^t 2022	h June,	1 week	
Second Semester Examinations	Monday 2022	6 th	June,	Monday June, 2022	27th	3 weeks	
Marking of Scripts and Submission of Results	Wednesday June, 2022		28 th	Tuesday 19 2022	oth July,	3 weeks	
Examination Board Meetings (Departments and Faculties)	Wednesday July, 2022		20 th	Tuesday August, 2022	2nd	2 weeks	
SBC Meeting to ConsiderSecond Semester Results	Wednesd August, 2	•	3 rd	Friday 5 th August, 2022		3 days	
Senate Meeting	Wednesd August, 2	•	10 th	Thursday August, 2022	11 th	2 days	
NOTE:							
Orientation of New Students to beconducted by the University/Facult	Friday 5 th November, 2021		ovember,	Friday 19th November,	2021	2 weeks	
ies ADD/DROP	Wieliaay 1 i		March,	Saturday	26th	2 weeks	
T 1 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2022	+h	¥	March, 2022			
End of 2020/2021 Session Break	Tuesday 2022	28 th	June,	Saturday 23 July,2022	3rd	4 weeks	

2020/2021 ADMISSIONS

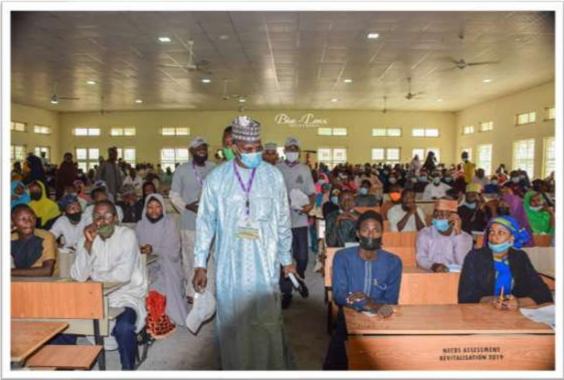
The Vice-Chancellor approved the admissions of four thousand, seven hundred and fifty-five (4755) candidates into the University for 2020/2021 Academic session.



















MOBILIZATION OF NORTHWEST UNIVERSITY, KANO GRANDUANTS INTO THE NYSC SCHEME

The Vice-Chancellor approved the mobilization of two thousand, two hundred and forty-four (2244) graduating students into NYSC Scheme as follows:

2019/2020 Academic Session

S/N	GENDER	NO. OF STUDENTS
1.	Male	611
2.	Female	406
3.	TOTAL	1017

Batch A (2020/2021 Academic Session)

S/N	GENDER	NO. OF STUDENTS
1.	Male	711
2.	Female	506
3.	TOTAL	1217

Batch B (2020/2021 Academic Session)

S/N	PARTICULARS	NO. OF STUDENTS
1.	Male	7 students
2.	Female	3 students
	TOTAL	10 Students

DONATION OF BOOKS

The Vice-Chancellor received donation of books from the following:

- 1. The Institute of Chartered Accountants of Nigeria (ICAN) via a letter dated November 10, 2020. The ICAN donated sixty-four (64) professional textbooks in accounting.
- 2. Al-IHSAN Social Intervention Foundation under the Chairmanship of the Accountant-General of the Federation, Alh. Ahmad Idris donated 250 textbooks to the University in the areas of accounting, finance, taxation, etc.
- 3. The family of Late Alh. Auwalu Balarabe (Former Auditor General, Kano State) also donated a good number of textbooks to the University on Friday, 5th March, 2021.
- 4. The National Youth Service Corps donated books on different themes related to the activities of the NYSC. This was communicated via a letter numbered:

- NYSC/DG/158/S.21/VOL.V/174 and dated 28th June, 2021. The books were issued to the University main library.
- 5. Other donations received in the third quarter 2021 is deficted in the table below:

Table 12: Number of Donations Received, Third Quarter, 2021

Month	Resources	Quantity
July	Books	22
	Journals	05
	Dissertation	-
	CDs	-
August	Books	13
	Journals	06
	Dissertation	-
	CDs	-
September	Books	33
	Journals	01
	Dissertation	-
	CDs	-

JOURNALS PUBLICATION, CONFERENCES, SEMINARS AND PUBLIC LECTURES

i. The Vice-Chancellor approved the recommendations of Research Publication Manuscript Development Committee (RPMDC), 2021 for onward submission to the TETFund for approval as follows:

Table 18: Journals publication request submitted to the TETFund for approval

S/N	PRINCIPAL	PROPOSED RESEARCH	YEAR	TYPE
	RESEARCHER	TITLE		
1	Dr. Rabiu Garba Idris	Parental Involvement on the Interpersonal Behaviour of Children with Hearing-impairment: A Case Study of a Special School in Kano State,	2021	IBR
		Nigeria		
2	Dr. Isah Baba Koki	Evaluation of Toxic Metal Pollutants, Source Identification and Health Risk Assessment in Water, Sediment and Plant from Getsi and Tatsawarki Rivers, Kano-Nigeria.	2021	IBR
3	Dr. Muhammad	Millet Value Chain and Profit in Kano	2021	IBR
	Bilyaminu Ado	State		

4	Dr. Mansur Hassan	A New Logarithm Penalty Function	2021	IBR
		Approach for Solving Multi-Objective Functional Programming Problems: A Case Study of Kaduna and Warri Refineries		
5	Dr. Sani Danjuma	Surrogate to Parameter Reduction Algorithm for Fuzzy Soft Set	2021	IBR
6	Dr. Lurwan Garba	Improving the Power Conversion Efficiency of Organic Bulk Hetero- Junction Solar Cell	2021	IBR
7	Dr. Ado Abdu Bichi	Work Stress and Task Performances of University Lecturers in Northwest ern Nigeria	2021	IBR
8	Dr. Yusuf Ibrahim Kofar-Mata	Effects of Financial Literacy, Pension Scheme Literacy and Net Wealth on Retirement Planning among Academic Staff of Tertiary Institutions in Kano State, Nigeria	2021	IBR
9	Dr. Musa Garba Abdullahi	Effects of Substitution of Modified Pofa on Physico-Mechanical Properties of Porcelain	2021	IBR
10	Dr. Ishola Dada Muraina	Designing of Non-Invasive Prescriptive Infectious Diseases Framework For Safe Environment in Nigeria	2021	IBR
11	Dr. Samira Abdullahi Bello	Gender Difference in Students Science Achievements, Attitudinal and Aspirational Levels towards Learning Sciences in Kano-Nigeria	2021	IBR
12	Dr. Dahiru Sale Muhammed	Development of Conceptual Framework for Integration of Work-Based Learning into Technology Education in Nigeria.	2021	IBR
13	Dr. Ahmad Maifada Yakasai	Molecular Surveillance of Histidine Rich Protein2 (HRP2) Deletion and Polymorphisms of PfATPase and PfKelch13 Genes Associated with ACT Resistance in Plasmodium Falciparum Isolates in Dawakin Kudu, Kano, Nigeria.	2021	IBR
13	Dr. Abubakar Salisu Garba	Women Entrepreneurs' Participation in Agribusiness Value Chains in Kano State	2021	IBR

14	Dr. Peter Ayoo	a Design, Production and Evaluation of	2021	IBR
	Ajelabi	Blended e-Learning Materials for		
		Education Students in Kano State		
		Tertiary Institutions		

ii. Seminars and Workshops

The Vice-Chancellor approved the conduct of Capacity building workshop organized by the Directorate of Academic Planning as follows:

- a- Capacity Building Workshop for Level Coordinators held on (3rd August, 2021)
- b- Capacity Building workshop for Academic Staff held on 14th September 2021.



The Vice-Chancellor addressing a cross section of the participants during the workshop

The Vice-Chancellor presented a paper titled "Maintaining Good Relationships with Students (Coordinator – Student Relationship)" during the workshop on 3rd August, 2021.



The Vice-Chancellor presenting a paper during the workshop

International Computer Driving License (ICDL) Workshop

The Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TetFund) through its 2017 ICT support intervention provided funds for the training of 44 staff of the university in the International Computer Driving License (ICDL). The ICDL training was held from 6th to 10th December, 2021 at the City Campus. Examinations were conducted at the end of the training and successful candidates were certified.

Insert picture

iii. Public Lecture

a. The Vice-Chancellor attended the 3rd Public lecture organized by the Faculty of Education held on Saturday, 13th June, 2021, in commeration of Democracy Day. During the programme the Vice-Chancellor presented awards to the deserving diginitries such as Accountant-General of the Federation, Ahmed Idris, Hon. Aminu Suleiman Goro, Member Representing Fagge Federal Constituency, Hon. Commissioner Ministry for Higher Education, Kano State Dr. Mariya Mahmud Bunkure among others.



The Vice-Chancellor presenting award to Hon. Member Representing Fagge Federal Constituency Hon. Aminu Suleiman Goro



The Vice-Chancellor presenting award to Hon. Commissioner Ministry for Higher Education, Dr. Mariya Mahmud Bunkure



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa in a group photographs at a public lecture organized by the Faculty of Education



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa in a group photograph with the participants

a. The Vice-Chancellor attended the University Public Lecture titled "The Relevance of Education and the Contributions of Nelson Mandela Towards the improvement of Education in Africa held on Friday, 2nd July, 2021. During the public lecture the High Commissioner of South Africa to Nigeria Mr. TD Mseleku presented a brief speech to the University Community.

b.



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa presenting a plague to the South Africa Higher Commissioner after presenting a speech during a Public Lecture organized by Northwest University, Kano

NUC ACCREDITATION VISITATION

The Vice-Chancellor received panel members from the National Universities Commission (NUC) from 2nd to 12th December, 2021 for re-accreditation of 13 academic programmes as indicated below:

Table 1: Programs visited for re-accreditation

SN	PROGRAMS	DEPT.	FACULTIES	VISITATION	STATUS
				DATE	
1.	B.Sc.	Economics	SMS	Thursday 2nd	Full
	Economics			December,	Accreditation
				2021	
2.	BA. Arabic	Languages	Humanities	Sunday 5 th	Full
				December,2021	Accreditation
3.	BA. Hausa	Languages	Humanities	Sunday 5 th	Newly matured
				December, 2021	(2years)
4.	BA. History	History &	Humanities	Sunday 5th	Newly matured
	and	International		December, 2021	(2years)
	International	Studies			
	Studies				
5.	B.A. English	Languages	Humanities	Wednesday 8th	Full
	Language			December,	Accreditation

				2021	
6.	B.A. Islamic	Islamic	Humanities	Wednesday 8th	Full
	Studies	Studies		December, 2021	Accreditation
7.	B.Sc.	Geography	SMS	Thursday 9th	Full
	Geography			December,	Accreditation
				2021	
8.	B.A.Ed.	Arts & Social	Education	Sunday 12th	Full
	Arabic Studies	Science		December,	Accreditation
9.	B.A.Ed.	Education		2021	
	History				
10	B.Sc. Ed.	Arts & Social	Education	Sunday 12 th	Full
	Geography	Science		December,	Accreditation
		Education		2021	
11	B.Sc. Ed.	Science &	Education	Sunday 12 th	Full
12	Biology B.Sc.	Technical		December,	Accreditation
13	Ed.	Education		2021	
	Chemistry				
	B.Sc. Ed.				
	Physics				

Resource Inspection visitations

The National Universities Commission (NUC) has visited the University for resource assessment of 14 new academic programmes and the splitting of three (3) departments as requested by the University:

Table 2: Programmes Presented for Resource Assessment

S/N	PROGRAMS	DEPARTMENTS	
1.	M.Sc. Accounting	Accounting	
2.	Masters in Accounting and Finance(MAF)	Accounting	
3.	Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and Finance PGDAF	Accounting	
4.	B.Sc. Taxation	Accounting	
5.	B.Sc. Industrial Chemistry	Chemistry	
6.	B.Sc. Cyber Securities	Computer Science	
7.	B.Sc. Software Engineering	Computer Science	
8.	B.Sc. Industrial Mathematics	Mathematics	
9	Split of Department of Arts and	Proposed new programs	
10	i. EducationalFoundation ii. Curriculum andInstructions Split of Department of Science & Technical Education into: iii. Science Education iv. Technical Education	B.Ed. Early Childhood Education B.Ed. Guidance and Counselling B.Ed. Educational Technology B.Ed. Curriculum Studies Proposed new programs B.Ed.(Tech)Building Technology	
11	Split of Department of Languages into: Department of Arabic Department of English and Literary Studies Department of Nigerian Languages	B.Ed.(Tech)Electrical /Electronic Technology Existing Programs BA Arabic BA English BA Hausa	

NUC Rating of NWU 2021

The NUC released official ranking of all Nigerian Universities (Federal, State and Private) and Northwest University, Kano has excelled in many parameters as indicated in the table below:

Table 3: NUC Ranking of Northwest University, Kano 2021

S/N	PERFORMANCE	RANKING	OUT OF	OVERALL/
	INDICATOR		3 3 1 3 1	PERCENTAGE
	II (BICITION			TERCEIVITIGE
1	D - 1-: - 1 D			
1	Ranking by Percentage of		106	1000/
	Full	1	106	100%
	Accreditation – ALL			
	Universities in Nigeria			
2	Ranking by Percentage of			
	Full Accreditation – State	1	5	100 %
	Universities			
	in North West Geopolitical			
	Zone			
3	Overall Ranking- State			
	Universities in North West	2	5	56.90
	Geopolitical Zone			
4	Overall Ranking - State			
	Universities in Nigeria	15	32	56.90
5	Overall Ranking (Fed.			
	State & Private Universities	70	113	56.90
	in Nigeria)			

THE 39TH SENATE MEETING

The Vice-Chancellor chaired the 39th Senate meeting held on Saturday 18th December, 2021 and approved the Second Semester 2019/2020 results of nine hundred and ten (910) Graduating students:

Insert Table for the Class of degree for the graduation

The meeting also approved the withdrawals of two hundred and sixty-four (264) students due to poor academic performance and absence throughout the semester.

iv. Journal Publications

The Tertiary Education Trust Fund has approved and released funds for the publications of two multidisciplinary journals of the University, thus:

- i. Northwest Multidisciplinary Journal
- ii. Nigerian Journal of Science and Research

Fellowship application

i. Academic Staff Fellowship

The Vice-Chancellor approved the nomination of twenty (20) Academic Staff for fellowship by Academic Staff Development Committee (ASDC), on 08th November, 2021 for onward submission to the TETFund for approval as follows:

Insert list of approved staff Twenty (20)

iii. Non-Teaching Staff Fellowship

To enhance capacity the Vice-Chancellor granted approval to the following staff to undertake studies into various Institutions.

S/N	Name	Rank	Department	Program	Institution
1	Mustapha Sunusi Bashir	Laboratory Assistant	Department of Human Anatomy	National Diploma in Science Laboratory Technician	Kano State Polytechnic
2	Ahmad Sani Bello	Laboratory Assistant	Department of Physiology	National Diploma in Science Laboratory Technology	Kano State Polytechnic
3	Umma Isah	SCHEW	University Health Services	Higher Community Health Technician	Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital
4	Abubakar Ado Gwaram	S.E.O Admin	Registry	Master's Degree in Public Policy and Administration for a period of 1 year	Bayero University, Kano
5	Muhammad Jaji	A.C.E. O	PPD&M	P.G.D Environmental Management for a period of 1 year	Bayero University, Kano
6	Abbati Farouk Umar	Health Record Assistant	University Health Services	National Diploma in Health Information Technician for a period of 3 years	School of Health Technology, Kano
7	Aminu El- Yakub Haladu	Cleaner	University Health Services	Diploma in Public Administration for a period of 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic

8	Nasiru Sulaiman Sadiq	University Health Services	University Health Services	Advance Diploma in Public Administration for a period of 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
9	Umar Sulaiman Ayagi	Executive Officer Admin	Registry	B. Sc Public Administration for a period of 3 years	NOUN
10	Ummulkhairi Mansur Ibrahim	Laboratory Technician	Faculty of Science	HND in Science Laboratory Technology (Micro-Biology) for a period of 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
11	Idris Sulaiman Abubakar	Cleaner	University Health Services	National Diploma in Electrical Engineering for a period of 2 years.	Kano State Polytechnic
12	Nasiru Yakubu	Senior Technologist	Physic Department	Master's Degree in Physics for a period of 3 years with	Federal University Dutse, Jigawa State
13	Sani A, Garba	Higher Library Officer	Library	B. Library & Information Science (BLIS) for a period of 3 years	NWU
14	Abdullahi Ibrahim	Confidential Secretary	Chemistry Department	B. Sc in Public Administration for a period of years	Bayero University, Kano
15	Musa Garba Amne	Principal Data Processing Officer	Office of the Academic Secretary	B. Sc Program for a period of 3 years	NOUN
16	Umar Abdullahi Musa	Cleaner	University Health Services	National Diploma in Accounting for a period of 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
17	Sunusi Muhammad Abubakar	Senior Confidential Secretary	Faculty of Humanities	B. Sc Public Administration	NOUN

Ī	18	Yau Ibrahim	Cleaner	University	Diploma in	College of Health
				Health	Environmental Health	Science and
				Services	Technician	Technology

ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

To improve the efficiency and effectiveness in the service delivery, the Vice-Chancellor approved the following:

- i. Redeployment of some administrative staff across the University for an improved performance.
- ii. Release of two academic staff to attend TETFund sponsored workshop at Dubai, UAE.
- iii. Arrangements have been concluded for the conduct of an In-House Training Program for the Non-Teaching Staff to build their capacity for better efficiency.
- iv. Release of staff to attend TETFund sponsored workshops at ASCON, etc.

Table 17: Staff appointments, promotions and transfers

S/N	PARTICULARS	REMARKS
5/11		KEWAKKS
1.	Promotions:	
	a. Senior Staff	Nil
	b. Junior Staff	03
2.	Transfer	Nil
3.	Contract Renewal	12
4.	Termination of Appointment	09

The Vice-Chancellor approved the conduct of an In-House Training Program for the Non-Teaching Staff on the 7th April, 2021 to build their capacity for better efficiency and effective performance.

STAFF AND STUDENTS' WELFARE

To promote staff and students' welfare, the Vice-Chancellor facilitated the following approvals:

a. Payment of Earned Academic Allowances (EAA) and Hazard Allowances

The Kano State Government in its welfare spirit for the University workers approved the payment for the Academic Earned Allowances (EAA) and the Hazard Allowances in respect of the Academic and Non-Teaching staff respectively. The table below indicates the disbursed funds to the staff by the University accordingly:

Table 19: Earned Academic Allowances (EAA) and the Hazard Allowances

S/N	ALLOWANCE TYPE	PERIOD	AMOUNT (=N=)
1.	Earned Academic	April, June & July,	123,783,768.00
	Allowances	2021	
2.	Hazard Allowances	April, June & July,	120,417,000.00
		2021	
	TOTAL		244,200,768.00

b. Implementation of the new minimum wage

Furthermore, the Kano State Government approved the implementation of the new minimum wage for both the Academic and Non-Academic staff.

The approval was made during the 32nd meeting of the Kano State Executive Council conveyed vide a letter numbered: CAD/EXCO/5/II/13, and dated 4th May, 2021. The new minimum wage attracted a monthly augmentation in the sum of (=N=25,135,029.54) twenty-five million, one hundred and thirty-five thousand, twenty –nine Naira only, the Council extract added.

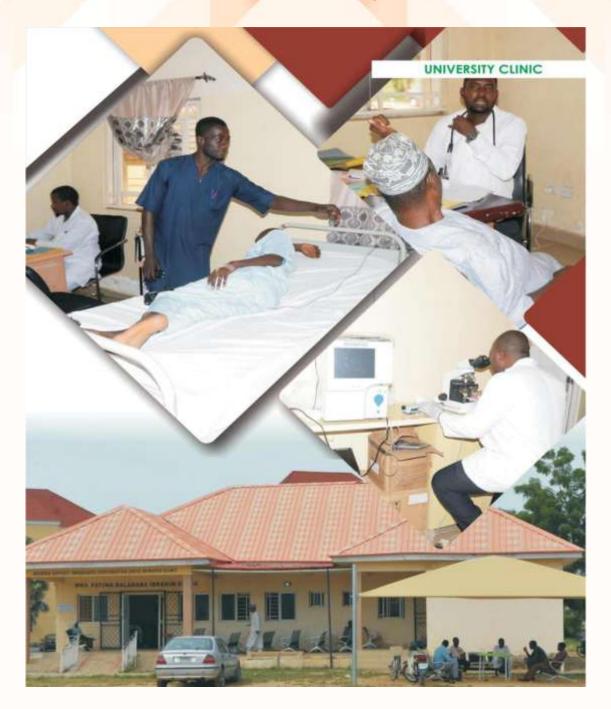
In another development, the Vice-Chancellor approved the following:

a. University Support to the Health Services Directorate

Renovation of Labour Room and offices at the University Clinic was completed in November, 2020 to accommodate the relocated/extended activities of the Clinic which has been in-use now at the Main Campus. Moreover, the University's Clinic is presently dispensing drugs at subsidized prices to the staff who registered with the facility.

During the Second Quarter, the University Management supported the Health Services Unit with Construction of Borehole, Partitioning of Clinic Annex, supply of 12 units of visitors Chair, 2no. Consultation table, 1no. Laptop and 2no. Refrigerators.

This was to ensure the commencement of a 24-hour service delivery. The University Management also provided 7no. Hospital Beds, 7no. Bedside Locker, 7no. Mattress and 4no. ward screen amounting to one million, three hundred and ninety-two thousand naira (=N= 1,392,000.00) only. As of 30th June, 2021, there was a total stock of laboratory reagents worth =N= 2,456,889.00 and Drugs worth =N= 2,993,357.00 (Staff Drugs: =N= 621, 034.00; Students Drugs: =N= 574,694.00 and the public: =N= 1,797,629.00.



Staff Promotion and Discipline

The University Management ensured that all categories of staff qualified for promotion were promoted as and when due. The external assessment of two (2) academic staff promotion to the Professorial cadre have been returned with favorable recommendations.

Punctuality

The Management has been monitoring staff punctuality to ensure that the official duties of the University are discharged appropriately.

Effective records keeping

The University Management has been encouraging effective administrative practice and proper records keeping at the Registry as well as all other departments, directorates and units of the University. Indeed, an automation of the Registry Department is underway soon to pave the way for efficiency and effectiveness.

Sustaining Conducive Working & Learning Conditions

The University Management has been sustaining cleanliness, lightening, water supply, etc. to ensure conducive working and learning environment.

Staff Training & Development

It is obvious that the majority of training funds come from TETFund, however, this might be inadequate to finance the entire training and development of the University. The Management augment this by supporting staff in attending seminars, conferences and study fellowships. The University Management has assisted 7 members of staff by the payment of 75% registration fees, 9 staff were released for part-time study leave and 15 staff attended workshops/Conferences at Lagos, Abuja etc.

To enhance employees' performances, the University Management supports staff welfare in terms of *Housing* within the University quarters, *Health* care via the Health Services Directorate by providing subsidized drugs and other *Fringe benefits* within the capacity of the University.

1. LIST OF NON TEACHING STAFF GRANTED APPROVAL FOR STUDY LEAVE/ FELLOWSHIP FOR THE YEAR 2021

S/N	Name	Rank	Department	Program	Institution
1	Abdurrahman	Confidential	Information,	B. Sc Public	Bayero
	Suleiman K/Mata	Secretary II	Publication and	Administration	University,
			Public Relation	for a period of 3	Kano
			Unit	years	
2	Aliyu Aminu Umar	Senior Data	Faculty of	B.Sc.	NOUN
		Processing	Humanities	Environmental	
		Officer		Health for a period	
				of 2 years	
3	Ali Abbas	S.E.O Admin	Registry	B. Sc Public	NOUN
				Administration for a	
				period of 3 years	

4	Ahmad Garba Abubakar	Clerical Officer	Registry	National Diploma in Public Administration for a period of 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
5	Mahmud Ibrahim	Senior System Analyst	MIS	Master's Degree in Information Management for a period of 2 years	Bayero University, Kano
6	Habibu Yusuf	Senior Patrolman	Security Directorate	B.A Linguistics for a period 3 years	Bayero University, Kano
7	Umar Makki Ibrahim	Laboratory Scientist	Human Anatomy	M.Sc. Human Anatomy for a period of 2 years	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria
8	Maryam Muhammad Baba	E.O Admin	Academic Planning Directorate	B.A Islamic Studies	NOUN
9	Fatima Abba Umar	Confidential Secretary	Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences	B.Sc. Public Administration for a period of 4 years	NOUN
10	Dr. Mukhtar Ahmed	Senior Medical Officer	University Health Services	Residency Training Programme for a period of 5 years	Department of Medical Microbiology, Aminu Kano Teaching Hospital
11	Jamilu B. Abdullahi	Higher Executive Officer	Department of Accounting	B.Sc. Public Administration for a period 3 years	Bayero University, Kano
12	Abdullahi Isah	Senior Confidential Secretary	Faculty of Science	B.Sc. Public Administration for a period 3 years	Bayero University, Kano

13	Ado Nasidi	Executive Officer, Account	University Health Services	HND Accounting for a period 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
14	Isa Sunusi Nassarawa	Library Officer	University Library	B. Library and Information Science for a period 3 years	NOUN
15	Salisu Abdullahi	Patrolman	Security Directorate	National Diploma in Public Administration for a period 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
16	Abdulmajid Tijjani Yakubu	Assistant Store Officer	Bursary	HND in Purchasing and Supply for a period 3 years	Kano State Polytechnic
17	Abdullahi Bashir	Senior Computer Operator	Registry	B.Sc. ICT for a period 3 years	Bayero University, Kano
18	Rabi Sidi Musa	Senior Library Officer	University Library	Master's Degree in Library and Information Science for a period 2 years	Bayero University, Kano
19	Abdullahi Sani Ahmad	Senior Medical Laboratory Scientist	University Health Services	Ph.D. Programme in Medical Bacteriology for a period 3 years	Bayero University, Kano
20	Kaltume Chiroma Aliyu	Executive Officer Admin	University Health Services	HND in Public Administration for a period 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
21	Abubakar Yakubu Muhammad	Laboratory Technician	Human Anatomy	National Diploma in Science Laboratory Technology for a period 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic

22	Idris Musa Fagge	Driver	PPD	National Diploma in Public Administration for a period 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
23	Sunusi Sani	Senior Executive Officer Store	Bursary	National Diploma in Purchasing and Supply for a period 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
24	Tasiu Haruna Alhassan	Lift Operator	Maintenance	National Diploma in Mechanical Engineering for a period 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
25	Saminu Isyaku	Patrolman 1	Security Directorate	B.A History and International Studies for a period 4 years	NWU
26	Nura Muhammad Adam	Library	University Library	B. Library and Information Science for a period of 4 years	NOUN
27	Usman Adamu	Principal Nursing Officer	University Health Services	Post Basic Perioperative Nursing for a period of 2 years	Ahmadu Bello University Teaching Hospital, Zaria
28	Audu Lawan	Patrolman 1	Security Directorate	B.A History and International Studies for a period 4 years	NOUN
29	Usman Salisu Shehu	Patrolman 1I	Security Directorate	B.Ed. English Language for a period 4 years	NWU
30	Sani Saleh Abdullahi	Con. Sec II	Registry	B.Sc. Public Administration for a period 3 years	Bayero University, Kano

31	Muhammad Mudassir	Laboratory	Biology	National Diploma	Kano State
	Ahmad	Technician		in Science Lab.	Polytechnic
				Technology for a	
				period of 2 years	

2. CONFERENCE / WORKSHOP SPONSORSHIP

S/N	Name	Rank	Department	Title of the Workshop	Organizers	Cost (N)	Venue and Date
1	Muhammad Mukhtar Magaji	Senior System Analyst	Registry	Innovation System for Digital Economy	Nigerian Computer Society (NCS)	190,000	Uyo, Akwa Ibom State 2 nd - 6 th August ,2021
2	Abbas Ahmad Hamdullahi	Medical Lab Scientist	University Health Services	Current Techniques in Effective Laboratory Diagnosis of Neglected Tropical Diseases	Association of Medical Laboratory Scientist of Nigeria (AMLSN)	I44,400	Yenagoa, Bayelsa State 8 th -12 th Sept, 2021
3	Hafiz Abdurrahman Jibril	Laboratory Scientist	Biology	Effective Laboratory Management	Association of West African Universities (AWAU)	180,080	Abuja, 25 th -28 th July 2021
4	Muhammad Bello Isah	Laboratory Technolog ist	Biology	Effective Laboratory Management	Association of West African Universities (AWAU)	180,080	Abuja, 25 th -28 th July 2021
5	Bashir Muhammad Said	Laboratory Technolog ist	Biology	Effective Laboratory Management	Association of West African Universities (AWAU)	180,080	Abuja 25 th - 28 th July 2021

6	Nasir Yakubu	Assistant	Biology	Laboratory Quality	Nigerian	175,680	Ibadan,
		Chief	4	Management and	Institute of		Oyo State
		Technolog		Accreditation	Science		20 th -24 th
		ist			Laboratory		July 2021
		1			Technologist		
					(NISLT)		
7	Muhammad	Laboratory	Human	Intensive Training on	Department of	289,000	Lagos State
,	Garba Hamisu	Scientist	Anatomy	Embalming, Bone	Anatomy,	200,000	11 th -16 th
				Maceration and	College of		Oct,2021
				Plastination.	Medicine		
8	Bashir	Principal	Internal Audit	Internal Audit, Cooperate	Institute of	219,200	Lagos State
	Muhammad	Executive		Governance, Risk	Chartered		20 th -24 th
	Bala	Officer,		Management and	Accounting		Sept 2021
		Audit		Compliance	Of Nigeria		
					(ICAN)		
9	Ahmad Surajo	Senior	Sports Unit	Coaching and Mentoring	Gold-Steal	244,240	Lagos State
		Coach		Framework, Everyday	Resources		11 th -16 th
				Dynamic	Company		Oct, 2021
10	Umar Makki	Laboratory	Human	Intensive Training on	Department of	289,000	Lagos State
	Ibrahim	Scientist	Anatomy	Embalming, Bone	Anatomy,	200,000	11 th -16 th
				Maceration and	College of		Oct,2021
				Plastination.	Medicine		
11	Saleem Bashir	Laboratory	Chemistry	Empowering the Laboratory	Association of	111,000	Plateau
		Technolog		Technologist / Scientist for	Laboratory		State 9 th -
		ist		Sustainable Science and	Technologist		13 th
				Technology Development in	of Nigeria		Nov,2021
				the face of COVID 19			
				Pandemic			
12	Sulaiman	Laboratory	Biological	Empowering the Laboratory	Association of	111,000	Plateau
	Mannir Idris	Technolog	Science	Technologist / Scientist for	Laboratory		State 9 th -
		ist		Sustainable Science and	Technologist		13 th
				Technology Development in	of Nigeria		Nov,2021
				the face of COVID 19			
				Pandemic		-	
			A		(

13	Habibu	Library	University	Librarianship in National	Nigerian	137,200	Abuja 31 st
	Balarabe	Officer	Library	Development Context	Library		Oct,-5 th
	Marmara			Issues, Challenges and Prospects	Association		Nov,2021
14	Tajuddeen Hamisu Idris	System Analyst	Registry	CISCO Certified Network Professional Training	CISCO	1,208,76 0	Abuja 18 th - 29 th Oct,2021
15	Musbahu Umar	Principal Computer Operator	Registry	Computer Application to Registry Function	ASCON	224,240	Lagos State 6 th -10 th Dec,2021
16	Isyaku Nasir Baba	Library Officer	University Library	Enhancing Health Service Delivery Amidst Novel Challenges and Opportunities	Medical Library Association of Nigeria	154,240	Lagos State 9 th -13 th Nov,2021
17	Nura Muhammad Mukhtar	Library Officer	University Library	Librarianship in National Development Context Issues, Challenges and Prospects	Association of Laboratory Technologist of Nigeria	122,000	Abuja 9 th - 13 th Nov,2021
18	Muhsin Muhammad Aliyu	Physiother apist	University Health Services	Physiotherapy Practice in COVID 19 Era	Nigerian Society of Physiotherapy	182,000	Jigawa State 1st-7th Nov,2021
19	Muhammad Usman	Library Officer	University Library	Enhancing Health Information Services Delivery Amidst Novel Challenges and Opportunities	Association of Laboratory Technologist of Nigeria	154,240	Lagos State 22 nd -26 th Nov,2021
20	Zainab Mijinyawa	Confidenti al Secretary	Registry	Effective Secretariat and Office Management	ASCON	204,240	Lagos State 22 nd -26 th Nov,2021

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT)

To enhance ICT at the University, the Management recorded the following achievements:

- 1. Availability of twenty-four (24) hour Internet service at both City and Main campuses.
- 2. The City Campus network backbone reconfiguration and reinstallation was completed in December, 2020.
- 3. City Campus network trouble shooting was undertaken in February, 2021.
- 4. Voice Over Internet Protocol (VOIP) Server installation and configuration work has been in progress since October, 2020.
- 5. Installation of wired and wireless local area network at the Main Campus and Senate building has reached 98% stage of completion.
- 6. ID Cards production: Ninety-six per cent (96%) of fresh students have had their ID cards produced as of February, 2021.
- 7. Advanced Digital Appreciation Program for Tertiary Institutions (ADAPTI) 2020 Training for 104 staff at Digital Bridge Institute, Kano branch was conducted.
- 8. Purchase of NWU.edu.ng domain name to reflect the new name of the University was made.
- 9. Generation and distribution of over 1200 new official email addresses for both responsibility holders (e.g. Principal officers, Deans, Directors, HODS, Heads of units, etc) and Staff came into being.
- 10. The University Wide Local Area Network (and Internet) connection in which the Main, City, State Library and Kwanar Dawaki campuses have been interconnected, and has thereby been administered centrally by the MIS Directorate.

Other achievements Recorded in the area of Information and Communication Technology (ICT)

To enhance ICT at the University, the Management also recorded the following achievements:

- 1. Post UTME and DE 2021 registration and examination exercise
- 2. Add/Drop registration exercise
- 3. Completion of Installation of wired and wireless local area network at the main campus Senate building
- 4. All ID card production material for staff new ID cards have been provided to reflect the new name of the University
- 5. Ongoing works at the City Campus for the creation of a dedicated ID production room
- 6. Availability of twenty-four (24) hour Internet service at both City and Main campuses.

- 7. Local Area Network and University-wide network integration survey for Magwan Campus
- 8. Wired and Wireless Local Area Network survey for Faculty of Basic Medical Science buildings
- 9. Ongoing works at the City Campus for the creation of a Network Operations Center (NOC) to assist MIS monitor the University-wide network
- 10. Started the Tetfund ICT intervention project on website redesign and remodeling project.

STUDENT UNIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS

The Students' Affairs Division of Northwest University, Kano has some registered student unions and associations. A total of thirty-two (32) unions and associations have been registered, the breakdown of which is as follows:

Table 20: The list of registered students' unions

S/N	LIST OF REGISTERED STUDENTS'	NUMBER
	UNIONS	
1.	Students' Representative Council	1
2.	Departmental based unions and associations	19
3.	Faculty based unions and associations	5
4.	State students unions	3
5.	Others include (MSSN, Peace Club etc.)	4
6.	TOTAL	32



The SUG's executive during the refresher day

a. Students' Union Activities

One of the key activities of the period under review was the conversion of the Students Representative Council (SRC) to the Students' Union Government (SUG) as approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

Members of the Students' for Peace Club launched tree-planting campaign at the Main campus under the leadership of the Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, assisted by other members of the University Management. The program aimed at keeping the University green to encourage an enabling learning environment.

Furthermore, Departmental/Faculty associations conducted elections of the new executive under the supervision of the Students' Affairs Division.

In another development, three more students associations were also registered by the Deanery of Students' Affairs, namely:

- 1. Kano Science Schools Old Students' Association
- 2. Arewa Youth Concerned Media Forum
- 3. Selfless Rebirth Foundation.



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, having an interaction session with Leaders of Peace Club



A cross section of female students during orientation



A cross section of students



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, during an interactive session with Leaders of Muslims Students' Society of Nigeria (MSSN)



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, in a group photograph with Leaders of Muslims Students' Society of Nigeria (MSSN)

It is indeed pertinent to note that the University Management banned graduating students from conducting "sign-out" activities within and outside the University premises.

ACHIEVEMENTS RECORDED AT THE STUDENT AFFAIRS DIVISION

During the period under review the Student Affairs Division has successfully executed the following:

- 1. Maintenance of a smooth, peaceful and cordial relationship between the students and the University management
- 2. Students from the Economics Department, NWU won in a quiz organized by the Nigerian Economics Students Association, BUK Chapter, held at Bayero University, Kano
- 3. Successful mobilization of graduating students for NYSC program.
- 4. Payment of registration fees to 14 students who are indigenes of Kano State, who could not pay their registration fees
- 5. Part-payment of registration fees to 15 students who could only pay part of the registration fees, four of which are non-indigenes of Kano State
- 6. Introduction of the inter-campus shuttle for students
- 7. Organized inter-faculty and inter-units football competitions
- 8. Participated in the War against Drugs through a lecture organized by the NDLEA
- 9. Participation in some inter-institution competitions for both staff and students
- 10. Provision of transports to students on excursions and special visitations
- 11. Received a donation of two buses from His Excellency the Executive Governor of Kano State and the Senator representing Kano North Senatorial District, Senator Barau I Jibrin
- 12. Successfully conducted free and fair e-voting exercises for the Students Representative Council (SRC), as well as the National Association of Kano State Students (NAKSS)
- 13. Successfully conducted free and fair regular voting exercises for the remaining Clubs, Associations and Societies at the University
- 14. Participated in the student tree planting exercise aimed at keeping the campus green
- 15. Kano State Indegeneship verification committee
- 16. Collaboration with some non-governmental organizations to carry-out exhibitions and training of our students:
- a. Star Products Industries have exhibited their products and trained our students on skin and hair care and management
- b. Symposium organized by Al-Zira'a Tech., a Dubai-based organization to sensitize the University students on the importance and need of digital transformation in trade, marketing and business

In a related development, the Vice-Chancellor introduced intra-campus operators of tricycles and inter-campus buses at the Main Campus on 16th February, 2021 to ease the suffering of the students regarding transportation.



A cross section of tricycles and their operators



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa observing an opening prayer during the launching of intra-campus operators of tricycles and inter-campus buses at the Main Campus



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa well seated in a tricycle during the Inaugural programs

DONATION OF A SIXTY-SEATER LUXURY BUS

The University as part of its reaching out strategies in soliciting for intervention had received the donation of a sixty-seater luxury bus to the Northwest University, Kano.

The donation was received from Prof. Adamu Abubakar Gwarzo, the Presidents, Maryam Abacha American University Foundation vide a letter referenced and numbered: MAAUN/ILO/2021/015, and dated 31st May 2021.

The Management had written an appreciation letter dated 2nd June 2021 to the Foundation. The bus was handed over to the Deanery of Students' Affairs to improve the welfare of students immediately.

Moreover, the University sought for further intervention from Maryam Abacha American University Foundation for the *construction of a 620 meter tarred road* at the Main Campus. This was contained in a letter dated 15th June 2021.



The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. M.A. Kurawa exchanging pleasantries with the representative of the Founder and President of MAAUN Prof. Adamu Abubakar Gwarzo while donating of Sixty Seater Bus



A cross section of staff and students during the event

Additional Students' Welfare Activities

- i. The Deanery of Students' Affairs recorded the following Success:
- ii. Maintenance of a smooth, peaceful and cordial relationship between the students and the University Management
- iii. Provision of transport to students on excursions and special visitations
- iv. Payment of registration fees for some indigent students (from the donations of some philanthropists)
- v. Successful issuance of ID cards to the newly admitted students
- vi. Signing of MoU with Jobberman, a non-governmental organization, for soft skill training of NWU's student
- vii. A student Yusuf Jibril Muhammad (UG17ENG1027) participated and came first in a debate competition titled "Populace or the Government, who is to be Blamed for Insecurity Challenges" organized by NAKSS and held at Bayero University, Kano

FINANCIAL MATTERS

The University has the following major sources of funding:

- i. Grant from the Kano State Government.
- ii. Grant from the Federal Government.
- iii. Internally Generated Revenue *Receipts*

S/NO	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT (N)
1	Kano State Government Grant	2,760,564,497.46
2	Federal Government Grant:	
	Normal Grant	855,111,592.79
	NEEDS AssessmentIntervention	97,060,185.19
3	Internally Generated Fund	637,622,867.54
	TOTAL	4,350,359,142.98

Other funds released by the Kano State Government

S/NO	DETAILS	AMOUNT (N)
1.	Stocking of the New Library	45,000,000.00
	Complex	
2.	Maiden Convocation (Balance)	15,007,546.00
3.	Establishment of Botanical	10,479,000.00
	Garden	
4.	Security Surveillance and	26,355,000.00
	Access ControlEquipment	
5.	Arrears of Hazard Allowances	120,417,000.00
6.	Earned Academic Allowances	123,783,678.06
	TOTAL	341,042,224.06

NOTE: The funds listed above have all been released by the State Governmentmaking 100% access to the 2021 budgetary allocations.

Payments

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT (N)
1	Recurrent Expenditure	2,728,533,771.19
2	Capital expenditure	1,071,122,653.76
	TOTAL	3,799,656,424.95

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICES DIRECTORATE

Clinical Services

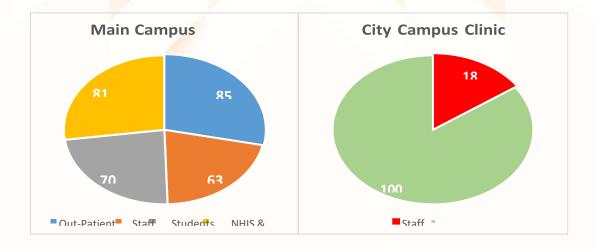
The University Health Services Directorate has provided the following Health Services at Main Campus and City Campus Clinics: specialist consultation, general out-patient services, medical certificates to staff, students and the general public, ante natal clinic (anc) services, radiology services- ultra sound scan, ecg, theatre operations, in-patient admission services and medical laboratory services for four hundred and seventy-three thousand, three hundred and eighty-seven naira only.

Clinical Services Statistics

The University clinic provided various healthcare services at the Main and City Campuses respectively to both staff and students. The services were also provided to outpatients of the two health schemes, namely the National Health Insurance Scheme (NHIS) and Kano Sate Healthcare Management Agency (KSHCMA).

Summary of the different categories of patients is provided in pie charts below.

Pie Charts 1: Shows categories of health care service



Revenue Accrued the University clinics

The sum of (\$\frac{\mathbb{N}}{12,196,422.00}\$) twelve million, one hundred and ninety-six thousand, four hundred and twenty-two naira only was generated during the last quarter 2021from Health Insurance Capitation/Service fees, Clinical Services, Consultation fees, Medical Certificates, Sales of Drugs, Laboratory Services, Theatre Services, Radiology and Catering Services.

Expenditure incurred

The sum of (\$\infty\$6,393,644.00) six million, three hundred and ninety-three frust, six hundred and forty-four thousand Naira only was expended from 1st October, 2021 to 30th December, 2021 for the purchase of drugs, laboratory reagents, consumables, medical equipment, cleaning materials, etc.

PROJECTS EXECUTED AND WORK IN PROGRESS

The TETFund, Kano State Government and the University Management have continued to execute and finance important projects as follows:

Table 6: Projects level of completion

INTERVENTION /SPONSOR	PROJECTS	LOCATION	PURPOSE	REMARKS
2019 Annual Intervention	Construction of Faculty of Law phase I	Main Campus	To actualize the establishment of the Faculty	100% Completed
2019 Zonal Intervention	Construction of Moot Court	Main Campus	To actualize the Establishment of the Faculty	100% Completed
	Furnishing of Faculty of Law phase I	Main Campus	To actualize the establishment of the Faculty	100% Supplied
Kano State Government	Completion of Phase 1 of Faculty of Science	Main Campus	To facilitate the relocation of the Faculty to its permanent site	100% completed (Wing A)
Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN)	Construction of male Students' hostel	Main Campus	To serve as male students within the Campus	45% Completed
	Construction of Female Students' hostel	Main Campus	To serve as female students within the Campus	45% Completed
University IGR	Landscape of Senate Building (Phase ii-iv)	Main Campus	To provide hard and soft landscape for the Senate Building	100% Completed
	Construction of Central Store	Main Campus	To serve as central store for the University	15% Completed
IGR	Construction of the University Printing Press	Main Campus	To house the printing machine	55% Completed

			procured	
/ /			under Tetfund	
			Intervention	
IGR	Construction of	Main	To provide a	15%
	the University	Campus	central store	Completed
	centralstore		for the	
			University	
Al-Furqan	Construction	Main	To provide a	55%
Foundation	of male &	Campus	prayer ground	Completed
	female		for students	
	students'		and staffwithin	
	mosque		the midst of	
			the Campus	

TETFUND PROJECTS

It is very important to note that some gigantic TETFund projects were completed and handed over to the University, while some were still ongoing. Please, refer to the tables below for concise presentation of the projects.

Table 13: The Completed Projects

Status	Intervention	Projects	Location	Remarks
Completed	2017 Special High	School of Postgraduate	Main	Ready for use
and Handed	Impact Project	Studies	Campus	
Over	(SHIP)	Block of Lecture Halls	Main	In-use by FBMS
		and Offices	Campus	
		Faculty of Education and	Main	Ready for use
		Faculty of Social	Campus	
		Management Sciences		
		Supply of computers,	Main	Waiting for
		reprographic equipment,	Campus	Tetfund's
		office and lecture		inspection
		furniture		

Table 14: The Ongoing Projects:

Ongoing	2019 Annual	Construction of Faculty	Main	35% completed
	Intervention	of Law Phase I	Campus	
	2019 Zonal	Construction of Moot	Main	55% completed
	Intervention	Court	Campus	
		Furnishing of Faculty	Main	100% Supplied
1		of Law Phase I	Campus	



The VC, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa received the CBN Delegation for the construction of students' hostels



VC, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa together with the CBN Representatives at the handingover site.

b. Other Projects

The following development projects were also being executed:

- Installation of CCTV at the Senate Building and main Gate of the Permanent Campus to improve security: This project was completed in February, 2021 and it has been in-use since.
- Procurement and Installation of fire extinguishers in various facilities: This was to improve safety of lives and property. The project was completed in January, 2021 at the Main Campus.
- Installation of Intercom facility at the Senate Building: This was to ease communication among staff, and it has been in progress.

PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS: (TETFUND, IGR, REPAIRS, ETC.)

It is important to state that during the period under report, some TETFund projects were completed and handed over to the University, while some were still ongoing; the tables below made a concise presentation of the projects.

Table 15: Summary of the Tetfund projects

STATUS	INTERVENTION	PROJECTS	LOCATION	REMARKS
Completed	2019 Research &	Procurement of	Main Campus	Inspected by
	Development/Centre	Toyota Hilux		Tetfund and
	of Excellence	Utility Vehicle		ready for use
		Procurement of	Not yet located	Inspected by
		Office Furniture &		Tetfund and
		Equipment		ready for use
Ongoing	2017-2019 Merged	Construction of	Main Campus	Ready for use
	Project Maintenance	Male & Female		
	Funds	Students's		
		Lavatories		
		Insurance of	Main Campus	Premium paid
		Critical Assets		
Ongoing	2015-2019	Construction of	City Campus	Ready for use
	Utilization of	Female Students'		
	Accumulated	Lavatories		
	Savings From Bank	Landscape of the	Main Campus	Phase I
	& Admin Charges	Senate Building		executed and
				awaiting
				subsequent
				phases
Ongoing	2019 Annual	Construction of	Main Campus	75% completed
	Intervention	Faculty of Law		
		Phase I		
	2019 Zonal	Construction of	Main Campus	85% completed
	Intervention	Moot Court		

Furnishing of	Main Campus	100% Supplied
Faculty of Law		
Phase I		

Table 16: Major Repairs and Maintenance

Unit	Project	Date	Location	Purpose	Remarks
Civil	Repainting of	June,	City	To maintain pleasing	Work in
	interior walls of	2021	Campus	appearance/look of	progress
	3rd-8th floors of			the University's	
	Ado Bayero House			facilities	
	Drilling of a Bore-	June, 2021	Main	To boost water	Completed
	Hole at the		Campus	supply around the	and in-use
	University Clinic			Main Clinic and also	
				to supply to the	
				newly constructed	
	D .: C.1	т	C:	toilets under Tetfund	TD 1 1 1
	Renovation of the	June,	City	To have a befitting	Technical
	Vice-Chancellor's	2021	Campus	office for the Vice- Chancellor at the	works
	Office				completed and the
				Campus	office
					awaiting
					furnishing
	General repair of	June,	City	To address the	Completed
	Students' Lecture	2021	Campus	problem of lecture	and in-use
	Seats		1	seat shortage and	
				sustainable use of	
				facilities	
	Construction of	June, 2021	Main	To provide a shelter	Completed
	Security/Gate		Campus	for the Security	and in-use
	House at Gate 'B'			Guards on duty for	
				effective/convenient	
				duty discharge	
	Construction of	June, 2021	Main	To address the	Completed
	Students' Motor		Campus	problem of rampant	and in-use
	Cycle Parking			parking and theft	
	Place				
	Evacuation of	April,	Main &	To get the Campuses	Stock of
	Used Items	2021	City	rid of unwanted,	junks
			Campuses	deformed or	

				dilapidated furniture and equipment	awaiting disposal
	Provision of additional facilities at the University Clinic	April, 2021	Main Campus	To complement the recent renovation of the Medical Consultant House	Completed and in-use
	Water Reticulation and supply to Floors Occupied by Library & Information Science	April, 2021	Murtala Muhd. Library	To face lift the University's main gate and the outer premises	Completed and in-use
Electrical	Re-conditioning of 500 KVA Generator and its Conveyance to Main Campus	June, 2021	Main Campus	To provide electricity support to the Senate Building and surrounding facilities following the failure of the 250 KVA Generator	Completed and in-use
	Construction of a Connection panel at 500 KVA Substation	June, 2021	Main Campus	For proper electricity distribution	Completed and in-use
	Repair of 1000 KVA Generator Kick-Starter and Replacement of Burnt Relay	June, 2021	City Campus	Routine maintenance	Completed and in-use
	Calibration of 1000 KVA Injector	June, 2021	City Campus	Routine maintenance	Completed and in-use
	Repair of 250KVA Powering the Senate Building	May, 2021	Main Campus	To ease communication among staff	In progress
	Installation of CCTV at Ado Bayero House	May, 2021	City Campus	To ensure surveillance of activities	Completed and in-use
	Installation of 3.5 KVA Solar System for CCTV a at Main Gate	May, 2021	Main Campus	To ensure surveillance of activities	Completed and in-use

Mechanical	Servicing 350	Routine	Main	To make the	Completed
	KVA Generator at		Campus	generator sound for	and in-use
	the Senate			continuous use	
	Building				
	Servicing 350	Routine	Main	To make the	Completed
	KVA Generator at		Campus	generator sound for	and in-use
	Guest House			continuous use	
Environmen	Servicing 350	Routine	Main	To make the	Completed
tal	KVA Generator at		Campus	generator sound for	and in-use
	the Senate			continuous use	
	Building				
	Servicing 350	Routine	Main	To make the	Completed
	KVA Generator at		Campus	generator sound for	and in-use
	Guest House			continuous use	
	General Campus	May, 2021	City &	To get the Campuses	Completed
	Sanitation		Main	rid of junks and	and in-use
			Campuses	ensure clean facilities	
	Coordination of	May, 2021	Main	To provide adequate	Completed
	Tree-Planting		Campus	trees at the Campus	and in-use
	Program by the			for shed and buffers	
	Students' Unions				

a. Resumption of Work at the Faculty Buildings by the Kano State Government

The Hon. Commissioner, Ministry of Works and Infrastructure Hon. Idris Garba Unguwar Rimi visited the University Management and gave glad tidings that the Executive Governor of Kano State instructed him to brief the University Management that works would continue at the main campus.

It is pertinent to state that the contractor has resumed works to complete the State Government's projects (faculty buildings) in phases.

b. Proposed partnership on the Construction of University Teaching Hospital

As part of the negotiation, the University Management received an introductory letter from "Mafaatihal Jannah Alkhairiyyah Limited" on a proposal for construction of a State-of –the-art teaching hospital for the University. The firm represented Elaj Group (a Saudi Arabian Company).

The Management was awaiting receipt of a Memorandum of Understanding from Elaj Group for assessment by the University Legal Unit before any further action on the matter; and shall thus report to the Council if the need arises.

SECURITY MATTERS

It is pertinent to report that there was no major incidence of security breach during the period under review (October to December 2021).

Training/Workshop for the University Security Personnel

The University Management in collaboration with Nigeria Police, Kano State Command organized a 2-day training/workshop with the theme "Security Strategies for the Protection of Lives and Property amid the Security Challenges in University Campuses in Nigeria" held from 7th to 8th December, 2021 at the Officers Mess Bompai, Kano State. This was to avert any security challenges.

The opening ceremony was attended by the Commissioner of Police, the Deputy Commissioner of Police, the Assistant Commissioner of Police, the PPRO, and other senior ranks in the Kano State Police Command. On the other hand, the VC and principal officers of the University attended.









The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa present Motocyles and Bicyles to the Security Directorate for ensuring security patrol within and outside the campuses.





The Vice-Chancellor test-riding the bicyle



The Vice-Chancellor test-riding the bicyle

The Managing Director, Kano Road Traffic Agency (KAROTA), Dr. Baffa Babba Dan'agundi visits the Vice-Chancellor in his office





3

YEAR 2022 TENURE REPORT

ACADEMIC, ADMINISTRATIVE, FINANCIAL, INFRASTRUCTURAL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

INTRODUCTION

The report covers the following major areas: academic activities, administrative matters, financial matters, staff and student welfare, status of the ongoing projects, etc.

ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES

THE 40TH SENATE MEETING

The Vice-Chancellor chaired the 40th Senate metting held on 26th January, 2022 The Senate considered and approved as follows:

Insert Senate decisions

NUC RESOURCE ASSESSMENT

The National Universities Commission (NUC) has approved the commencement of the following programmes.

Table 1: 1st Batch - (30th January - 1st February, 2022)

SN	PROGRAMS	DEPARTMENT
1.	M.Sc. Accounting	Accounting
	Masters in Accounting and	Accounting
	Finance(MAF)	
	Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and	
	Finance PGDAF	
2.	B.Sc. Taxation	Accounting
3.	B.Sc. Industrial Chemistry	Chemistry
4.	B.Sc. Cyber Securities	Computer Science
5.	B.Sc. Software Engineering	Computer Science
6.	B.Sc. Industrial Mathematics	Mathematics

Table 2: 2nd Batch - (6th - 8th February 2022)

SN	DEPARTMENT	PROGRAMS
A.	Split of Department of Arts and Social	Proposed programs
	Science Education into:	
1.	Department of Educational Foundation	B.Ed. Early Childhood
		Education
		B.Ed. Guidance and Counselling
2.	Department of Curriculum and	B.Ed. Educational Technology
	Instructions	B.Ed. Curriculum Studies

B.	Split of Department of Science &	Proposed programs
	Technical Education into:	
1.	Department of Technical Education	B.Ed.(Tech)Building
		Technology
		B.Ed.(Tech)Electrical
		/Electronic Technology

THE NUC ACCREDITATION RESULTS

The National Universities Commission (NUC) issued accreditation results of the following programs as indicated below:

Table 1: Accreditation results of some programs

S/N	PROGRAMS	ACCREDITATION STATUS	MATURITY DATE
1	Arabic	Full	2026
2	English Language	Full	2026
3	Islamic Studies	Full	2026
4	History and International	Full	2026
5	Education Arabic	Full	2026
6	Education History	Full	2026
7	Education Biology	Full	2026
8	Education Chemistry	Full	2026
9	Education Physics	Full	2026
10	Education Geography	Full	2026
11	Economics	Full	2026
12	Geography	Full	2026
13	Hausa	Interim	2023

Formation of the University Ranking Committee

The National Universities Commission (NUC) requested for the formation of University Ranking Committee vide a letter dated 9th March, 2022. Thus, the Vice-Chancellor approved the Constitution of the University Ranking committee as follows:

Table 3: Membership of University Ranking Committee

S/N	NAME	FACULTY/DEPT./UNIT	RANK
1	Prof. Abubkar Salisu Garba	DVC-Admin	Chairman
2	Dr. Tijja <mark>ni</mark> Rufa'i Buhari	DAP	Member
3	Dr. Abubakar Muhd Umar	Director MIS	Member
4	Dr. Haruna Ibrahim	Faculty of Clinical Science	Member
5	Dr. Said Imam	Faculty of Humanities	Member
6	Dr. Rukayya Muhammad	Faculty of Science	Member
7	Dr. Abubakar Umar Farouk	Faculty of SMS	Member
8	Sale Nuhu	Faculty of BMS	Member
9	Kabiru Bawa	Faculty of Education	Member
10	Hadi Nafi'u Ibrahim	DAP	Secretary

Terms of reference

Terms of reference of the University Ranking Committee as given by the National Universities Commission (NUC) are as follows:

- i. Work with the National University Ranking Advisory committee in setting up of parameters
- ii. Collect, validate and submit data of the University for National Ranking
- iii. Undertake institutional cross- validation of data as assigned by the National Universities Ranking Advisory Committee
- iv. Participate in the finalization of annual ranking of Nigerian Universities to be recommended to the Executive Secretary of NUC
- v. v. Conduct intra- University ranking of their Universities based on the approved National Parameters

INDUSTRIAL ACTION

The Academic Staff Union of Universities (ASUU) embarked on an industrial action on 15th February 2022 and this has crippled most academic activities during the period.

However, the following academic activities were recorded at the University during the 1st quarter, 2022 before the strike action:

Academic Staff Training & Development

The University Management received an approval for the Academic Staff Training and Development (ASDC) from the Tertiary Education Trust Fund (Tetfund). The fund was

meant for fellowship application in respect of 14 academic staff. The sum of (N82, 572,918.80) was allocated for the study fellowship as indicated in the table below:

Table 5: Allocation of TETFund Fellowship to Academic Staff

SN	NAME	INSTITUTION	PLACE	PROGRAM	YEA	AMOUNT
					R	(N)
1	Nasiru Shuaibu	Yobe State University, Damaturu	Nigeria	PhD Arabic (Linguistics)	April 2021	3,600.000.00
2	Tanimu Umar	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	Nigeria	PhD Guidance & Counseling	Sept- 2021	3,600.000.00
3	Auwalu Bello Ibrahim	Bayero University, Kano	Nigeria	PhD Guidance & Counseling	Sept- 2021	3,600.000.00
4	Maryam Shehu Maimota	Bayero University, Kano	Nigeria	PhD Hausa Culture	April -2021	3,600.000.00
5	Muhammad Abdullahi Umar	Bayero University, Kano	Nigeria	PhD Human Physiology	Dec- 2020	4,500,000.00
6	Maryam Ali Muhammad	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	Nigeria	PhD Guidance & Counseling	Feb- 2021	3,600.000.00
7	Shamsuddeen Gwadabe	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	Nigeria	PhD Human Physiology	Feb- 2021	4,500,000.00
8	Mahmud Sulaiman	Federal University, Dutsin-Ma	Nigeria	PhD International Relations	Aug- 2021	3,600.000.00
9	Surajo Halilu	University of Jos	Nigeria	PhD Educational Admin & Planning	June- 2021	3,600.000.00
10	Shuaibu Mohammed	University of Jos	Nigeria	PhD Educational Admin & Planning	June- 2021	3,600.000.00
11	Zauwali Sabitu Paki	Abubakar Tafawa Balewa University, Bauchi	Nigeria	PhD Computer Science	June- 2021	4,500,000.00
12	Usman Lado Ali	Universiti Sains Mal <mark>ays</mark> ia	Malaysia	PhD Chemistry	May 2022	24,149,000.00

13	Umar Farouq	UPM-MAKNA	Malaysia	Bench-work	JAN-	6,089,143.70
	Mahe	Cancer Research		Research	2022	
	Abubakar	Laboratory,			6	
		University Putra,			MON	
		Malaysia			TH	
14	Hamza G.	University of	South	Bench-work	MAR	6,671,749.60
	Adamu	Witwatersrand,	Africa	Research	CH-	
		Joharnnesburg,			2022	
		South Africa			3	
					MON	
					TH	

Directorate of Research, Innovation and Development (DRID)

The DRID of the University conducted the following activities in the 1st Quarter, 2022:

Training workshops

The DRID conducted a workshop that engaged the University academic community on the importance of Research, Innovation and Development as a way of increasing the University's ranking and visibility on the global scale. Moreover, a session on concept note writing for the National Research Fund Grant was conducted.

Constitution of Research Ethics Committee

The University Management constituted the University Research Ethics Committee, responsible for safeguarding the rights, safety and well-being of all study subjects at the same time follow up on new information or changes to the study procedures in the academia. This would enhance the capacity of academic and professional research for both academic and progression and industrial development in Nigeria.

S/N	NAMES	STATUS
1	Dr. Bilyaminu Muhammad Ado	Chairman
2	Dr. Jamila Lamido	Member
3	Bashir Muhammad Bala	Member
4	Kamal Ibrahim	Member
5	Badiru Ibrahim	Secretary

Science, Technology and Innovation Expo' 2022

The University participated in the Science, Technology and Innovation Expo' 2022 organized by the Federal Ministry of Science and Technology (FMST) held from Monday 14th – Friday 18th March, 2022 at the Eagle Square Abuja. The theme of the event was "Sustaining National Economic Growth through Science, Technology and Innovation". This was the first time our great University participated in the exhibition with big success. The University exhibited a locally made organic fertilizer called "Biofertilizer" that can improve soil fertility, provide plant nutrients, increase soil moisture retention and revive a dead soil that has been destroyed by over usage of conventional fertilizer.

TETFund Virtual Training

Tetfund letter on virtual training on deployed application for submission of Institutional Based Research (IBR) & Academic Research Journal (ARJ) intervention by the University on 21st Feb, 2022, and the following participated in the virtual training on 1st March, 2022:

- The Vice-Chancellor
- Desk officers
- The Director, Research
- The IBR Committee Chairman
- The University Chief Journal Editor

Lifting of the Suspension on Conference Attendance

Tetfund letter for approval to commence the utilization of conference attendance allocation based on the response of the University on inspection and verification exercise in respect of conference attendance intervention Funds. The BOT of the FUND has graciously approved the lifting of the suspension on conference attendance (22nd April, 2022)

The Tertiary Education Trust Fund (Tetfund) has approved and released the funds for three (3) academic staff who applied for Academic staff Training & Development (ASDC). The sum of **N58**, **446**,**348**.**60** was released on 20th July, 2022 to the University for the following staff:

TETFUND APPROVED LIST OF ACADEMIC STAFF TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT (AST&D) FELLOWSHIP.

SN	NOMINEE NAME	STUDY INSTITUTION	COUNTRY INSTITUTION	NATURE OF STUDY FELLOWSHIP	NATURE OF STUDY	YEAR OF COMMENCEMENT	PROPOSED AMOUNT PER SCHOLAR (N) AS STIPENDS AND OTHER COST	TUTIONS FEES
1.	Aminu Abdulkadir Mahmoud	University Tun Hussein Onn,Malaysia	Malaysia	PhD Information Technology	Foreign	2022	N24,149,000.00	N2,459,573.60
2.	Yahaya Aliyu Danmaraya	University Sains Malaysia	Malaysia	PhD Analytical Chemistry	Foreign	2022	N24,149,000.00	N3,188,775.00
3.	Umar Labaran Bashir	Federal University, Dutse	Nigeria	PhD Botany	Local	2022	N4,500.000.00	-

The University submitted a Nationwide Monitoring Template which was requested by Tetfund in order to verify the status of all its interventions both on-going and those yet to commence on (22nd August, 2022)

Tetfund letter invited all interested team of researchers to apply for TETFUND ALLIANCE FOR INNOVATIVE RESEARCH (TETFAIR) (7TH October, 2022)

THE 41ST EMERGENCY SENATE MEETING

The Vice-Chancellor chaired the 41st Senate metting held on 17th October, 2022

The Vice-Chancellor in his opening remarks briefed the Senate that the Council approved establishement and slipting of the Directorates as follows:

- 1. Directorate of Administration and Human Resource,
- 2. Directorate of Examinations, Admissions and Records,
- 3. Directorate of Budget and Expenditure Control,
- 4. Directorate of Procurement.
- 5. Directorate of Maintenance Services,
- 6. Directorate of Physical Planning and Development,
- 7. Directorate of Sports,
- 8. Directorate of Research and Innovation & Development,
- 9. Directorate of Advancement, Linkages and Collabrations,

- 10. Directorate of Information & Communication Technology,
- 11. Directorate of Consultancy and Investment,
- 12. Directorate of Quality Assurance,
- 13. SIWES unit to be headed by a Coordinator.

The Senate considered and approved the revised Academic Calendar for the 2020/2021Academic Session

Collabrations

Tetfund letter to Universities on the MoU between Tetfund and the Forum for Agricultural Research in Africa (FARA). The MoU provide details of the courses for admission in Brazilian Universities (11th November, 2022)

The University requested the release of final tranche of funds (40% BATCH 1) from Tetfund for the following research project (22nd November, 2022):

NS	TITLE OF RESEARCH	NAME OF LEAD RESEARCHERS	NO OF CO- RESEARCHERS	AMONT APPROVED (N)	1 ST TRANCHE 60% (N)	FINAL TRANCHE 40% (N)
1.	Millet Value	Dr Muhammad	1	1,414,800.00	848,880.00	565,920.00
	Chain and Profit	Bilyaminu Ado				
	in Kano State					
2.	Effect of	Dr. Musa Garba	2	1,815,000.00	1,089,000.00	726,000.00
	Substitution of	Abdullahi				
	Modified Pofa on					
	Physico-					
	Mechanical					
	Properties of					
	Porcelain					

The University has participated in a Zoom sensitization workshop on Core Curriculum Minimum Academic Standard (CCMAS) organised by NUC for the VCs, DVCs and DAPs on Wednesday 28th December, 2022 and on Friday 30th December, 2022 for DAPs and Deans of the faculties

Other related Academic matters

1. The University has received seven (7) sets of public address systems donated by the Kano State Government though the Ministry for Higher Education through the Directorate of Academic Planning on 25th August, 2022. Each public address system

has the following facilities:

- Wireless mic - Headphone and adaptor

- Speaker stand - Level mic

2. Re-production of revised Academic Brief Volume I & II. The University has submitted all the data/information requested by the SWIFT TECH MULTI SERVOCE for the review of the University Academic Brief (12th October, 2022.

3. The University has submitted the names of twenty staff (20No.) nominated to participate in the Pilot Training on Research Funding and Grant Writing organised by the Digital Bridge Institute (14th November -1st December,2022).

The staff were as follows:

S/N	NAME	STAFF	PHONE NO.
		NO.	
1	Lawan Idris	P2013/0034	08035688160
2	Dr. Muhammad Sani Abdullahi	P2018/0005	08036609594
3	Dr. Isah Umar Kibiya	P2018/0155	08038958048
4	Prof. Aisha Garba Habib	P2013/0136	08065534780
5	Hafsat Sani Chindo	P2013/0057	08035685952
6	Dr. Muhammad Abdullahi Umar	P2016/0016	08030805254
7	Dr. Mohammed Manjur Shah	P2015/0008	08164974533
8	Dr. Dalhatu Aliyu	P2015/0052	08035879883
9	Dr. James Abrak Timbuak	P2018/0074	08036986537
10	Mahmud Safiyanu	P2013/0035	08031967006
11	Dr. Mujtaba Lawan	P2017/0007	08061643371

12	Rahinatu Has <mark>s</mark> an Ibrahim	P2013/0058	08035699734
13	Ado Magaji Mansur	P2013/0042	08027876631
14	Bello Adamu Hotoro	P2014/0081	08037322588
15	Dr. Zawali Sabitu Paki	P2013/0009	08039453860
16	Dr. Ibrahim Haruna Sani	P2015/0141	08036858682
17	Dr. Sadiya Haruna Warshu	P2017/0016	08039090140
18	Dr. Iman Haruna Usman	P2017/0015	08038503920
19	Dr. Zakiyyu Ibrahim Takai	P2013/0018	07037717456
20	Afiya Hamisu	P2013/0393	08068247204

d. Invitation letter to the University to participate in a ten-day intensive course organized by the International Institute of Islamic Thought (IIIT) on (23rd December, 2022) at BUK. The University nominated one member of staff to participate:

SN	NAME	STAFF NO.	DEPARTMENT	EMAIL ADDRESS	PHONE NO.
1.	Nazifi Umar	P2013/0424	Geography	nazifiumar@nwu.edu.ng	08069174702

School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS)

Prior to the commencement of the ASUU industrial action, the SPS conducted admission of successful candidates into various postgraduate programs for the 2021/2022 academic session.

Screening of Postgraduate applicants

The School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS) organized a screening exercise, which started on Wednesday, 23rd February, 2022 and lasted for five weeks. The School has screened over four hundred and fifty candidates.

Institute of Continuing Education (ICE)

The Board of Examiners of ICE met to deliberate and proffer recommendations to the Joint meeting of the ICE Management and the Board of Examiners on 14th and 15th January 2022 respectively. The University granted approval for the release of the results.

List of eligible students for the final IJMB examinations was submitted to the Coordinator of the IJMB Program, Institute of Education, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria.

Payments of the Annual Affiliation fee of six hundred thousand naira (N600,000.00) for 2022 and the examination fees for the students amounting to eight million seven hundred and seven thousand, six hundred and sixty-one naira and two kobo (N8, 707,661.20) were made in respect of five hundred and twenty-seven (527) students eligible for the Examination.

LIBRARY SERVICES

The activities of the University Library during the reporting period have been adversely affected by the ongoing strike embarked by members of the Academic and Nonteaching unions of Nigerian universities. Apart from skeletal activities, mostly coordinated by the office of the University Librarian, all branches and divisions of the University Library remained closed throughout the 2nd quarter of the year, 2022. However, the following activities were executed:

Collection Development Activities

This has been a major activity conducted in April and June, 2022. A total number of two hundred and twenty-five (225) volumes of books and journals were received as donations from individuals, governmental and non-governmental organizations. The donations received would be processed and distributed to the various divisions and branches of the Library as soon as the University resume normal activities.

Installation of Equipment in the E-learning Center

The University Management completed the installation of equipment at the e-learning center and successfully networked all the computers in the e-library. Moreover, a stand (frame) for mounting the interactive smart-board and a tint to the windows were provided.

Other Activities

The University Management received a team from TETFund on inspection visit in respect of the completion of items supply for the 2015/2017 TETFund Annual Intervention for Library Development.

The University Council Committee on Budget Monitoring & Evaluation also visited the newly built University Printing Press at Sule Hamma Library, Main Campus to assess its level of completion.

The University Library has been supportive to the success of academic programs, accreditation, research, teaching and learning. The Library has recorded an increase in the number of e-material for both staff and students. At this period, there were a total number of 31,817 E-resources in the Library.

Table 6: Donations received during the 1st Quarter (Jan-March 2022), as arranged by the dates of collection

S/N	DONOR	QUANTITY	MONTH OF THE
			DONATION
1	Late Professor Danjuma Maiwada	22	January
2	Professor Umar Labdo	08	January
3	Ass. Prof. Binta Ladan Farouk	05	January
4	Office of the Vice-Chancellor (Northwest	48	February
	University, Kano)		
5	Federal Inland Revenue	38	February
6	Central Bank of Nigeria	15	March
7	Office of the Vice-Chancellor (Northwest	25	March
	University, Kano)		
	TOTAL	161	

Table 7: Total Number of the resources added to the Library collection during the 1st Quarter 2022 by their modes of acquisition

Month	No. of Vols. Added	No of Vols. Added through	Grand Total
	through Purchase	Gifts/ Donations	
January	76	35	
February	97	86	
March	15	40	
TOTAL	188	161	349

The NYSC Mobilization

Despite the ASUU strike, the Students' Affairs Division was able to mobilize the remaining 2020/2021 graduating students of the University for the 2022 Batch B of the NYSC program. Fifteen (15) graduating students from various Departments and Faculties of the University were successfully mobilized, the breakdown of which is as follows:

Table 2: The NYSC Mobilization

S/N	GENDER	NO. OF STUDENTS
1	Males	09
2	Females	06
3	TOTAL	15

Table 2: The NYSC Mobilization

S/N	GENDER	NO. OF STUDENTS
1	Males	10
2	Females	03
3	TOTAL	13

ACADEMIC STAFF TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT

The Tertiary Education Trust Fund (Tetfund) approved to commence the utilization of conference attendance allocated to the University.

The University submitted completed TETFund Academic Staff Training and Development (ASDC) nomination forms for four (4) staff for approval, they are as follows:

S N	NOMINEE	INST. OF STUDY	COUNT RY	NATURE OF STUDY FELLOWS HIP	NATURE OF STUDY	YEAR OF COMME NCEME NT	PROPOSED AMOUNT PER SCHOLAR (N)
1	Aminu Abdulkadir Mahmoud	University Tun Hussein Onn, Malaysia	Malaysia	PhD Information Technology	Foreign	2022	N24,149,000.00
2	Yahaya Aliyu Danmaraya	University Sains Malaysia	Malaysia	PhD Analytical Chemistry	Foreign	2022	N24,149,000.00

_			I =	1			
3	Umar Musa	University	<mark>Mala</mark> ysia	PhD	Foreign	2022	N24,149,000.00
	Umar	Pura		Environment	173		
		Malaysia		al Hydrology			
				&			
			1	Hydrogeolog			
				у			
4	Umar Labaran	Federal	Nigeria	PhD Botany	Local	2022	N4,500.000.00
	Bashir	University,					
		Dutse					

Table 3: Allocation of TETFund Fellowship to Academic Staff

THE DIRECTORATE OF RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND DEVELOPMENT (DRID)

The University received a letter of consent on research collaboration on Sugarcane Biomass between the Northwest University Kano and National Biotechnology and Development Agency (NABDA). The research team members under the supervision of the Research Directorate prepared and submitted a research proposal as requested by NABDA for consideration.

Collaboration between the University and Kuhne Foundation

The Vice-Chancellor was invited to a meeting by the Committee of Vice-Chancellors of Nigerian Universities with a delegation from the Kuhne Foundation in Abuja.

The meeting was for the consideration of memorandum of understanding (MoU) to sponsor NWU staff to study M.Sc in Logistics and Supply Chain Management, which would be supported by the TETFund. The Northwest University was selected amongst a few Nigerian public Universities to initiate/commence the program.

THE INSTITUTE OF CONTINUING EDUCATION (ICE)

The ICE Northwest University, Kano was commended by the IJMB Secretariat, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria as one of the examination centers that had no single case of Examination Misconduct or any incidence of irregularities during the 2022 examination.

The ICE, as of 30th September, 2022 registered 403 students for the IJMB program during the 2022/2023 session.

i. Commencement of Lectures

Lectures began since July, simultaneously with registration. The students and lecturers, all contributed towards meeting the syllabus schedule.

ii. Committee on part-time degree programmes

The University Management set up a committee on part-time degree programs under the Institute. The Committee had its inaugural meeting, worked out its strategies, plans and financial requirements. The Management had approved the Committee's requests. The Committee was composed of representatives from all Faculties of the University.

iii. The ICE'S Relationship with the Management of Murtala Muhammad Library Board (M.M. LIBRARY)

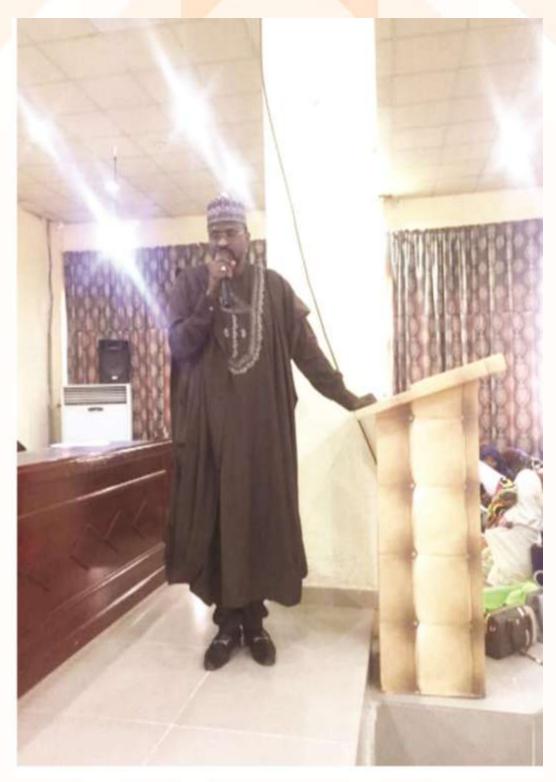
The University has significantly improved the relationship between the IJMB Program and its host, the M.M. Library through regular interactions and consultations. This approach has yielded positive results in the following areas:

- a) The Library Board has voluntarily arranged free computer program for the IJMB students to boost their knowledge in computer appreciation and introduce them to using the internet for academic purposes.
- b) The M.M. Library has accepted to give a large hall on the 4th Floor which could be used as a mini-lecture theater, capable of accommodating 300 students. This kind gesture will enable the University to manage large classes and avoid splitting of lecture venues along with its attended financial implications.

The 4TH Faculty of Humanities Dialogue. Theme: Gudunmuwar 'Yan Kasa Wajen Tabbatar da Sahihin Zabe

Kofi Anan said, "Elections are at the heart of democracy. When conducted with integrity, they allow citizens to have a voice in how and by whom they are governed. This is because while human beings need security and livelihoods, they also need freedom, dignity and justice."

As the 2023 General Election was approaching the Faculty organized a forum to educate the public on their powers and responsibilities in deciding the destiny of this nation and the capacity to do so peacefully through the ballot box. The forth dialogue on "Gudunmuwar 'yan kasa wajen tabbatar da sahihin zabe" held on 29th December, 2022 with Sheik Ali Aliyu, Barrister Sagir Sulaiman Gezawa, Professor Aisha Abdul-Ismail and Alhaji Saidu Dattijo Adhama as guest speakers.



The Vice-Chancellor delivering his address at the 4th Public Lecture series.



Members of the high table



A cross section of male participants



A cross section of female participants



Cross section of the Participants

WORLD ARABIC LANGUAGE DAY

The Arabic language is a pillar of the cultural diversity of humanity. It is one of the most widely spoken languages in the world, used daily by more than 400 million people. The Arabic Unit of the Department of Languages in collaboration with Munauwa'atul

Arab of Rahma Radio Kano organized and celebrated the International Arabic Language Day on the 18th of December, 2022.



Children performing at the event



Paper Presenters







Cross section of participants

Establishment of Econometrics and Accounting Laboratories

On Wednesday, July 27th, 2022, the Vice-Chancellor visited the Faculty for an inspection of the University Conference Room which was located at the second floor of the New Building of Education/SMS, Permanent Site. The faculty requested for conversion of the conference room to Econometrics Laboratory as seventy-six (76) computers were allocated.



The Vice-Chancellor with the Dean and the HOD Economics during the inspection of Econometrics Laboratory



Some of the allocated computers to the Econometrics Laboratory

ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

The 5th Congregation Meeting of the University

The 5th Congregation meeting of the University held on Tuesday, 4th January 2022 at the City Campus. Elections into various offices were also conducted and the results were as follows:

The Congregation Standing Committee

The Congregation resolved to extend the tenure of the Standing Committee Members to another two years based on their credible performance, they were as follows:

S/N	NAMES	STATUS
1	Dr. Mahabub Musa Garba	Chairman
2	Dr. James A. Timbuak	Member
3	Dr. Lurwanu Garba	Member
4	Rahila Ahmad Modibbo	Member

5	Muhammad B <mark>ad</mark> amasi Abdullahi	Member
6	Auwal Muhammad Mukhtar	Member
7	Muhammad Jaji	Secretary

Formation of Congregation Resolution Committee

The Congregation nominated, seconded and selected the following officers as members of the Resolution Drafting Committee for the purpose of the 5th Congregation only. They include:

S/N	NAMES	STATUS
1	Dr. Rabiu Garba Idris	Chairman
2	Dr. Nura Yaro	Member
3	Dr. Usman Mika'il	Member
4	Salmanu Muhammad Kibiya	Member
5	Ahmad Isa Abdu	Secretary

Formation of the Congregation Election Committee

The Congregation agreed and formed a Five-Member Electoral Committee to conduct elections into various offices during the 5th University Congregation, they were as follows:

Table 5: Shows Results of the Congregation Elections into Various Positions

S/N	POSITIONS	VOTESCAST	REMARKS
1	Congregation Rep to the Council		
	1. Dr. Yusuf Ibrahim K/Mata	Unanimously adopted and returned unopposed	The Congregation resolved and validated the candidate elected during the 4 th Congregation to complete his tenure, in which he was notallowed to serve at the previous Council.

	2 nd Candidature	Votes Cast	Remarks
	Contest		
	The Congregation Rep to		The election was
	the C <mark>oun</mark> cil	94	declared "inconclusive"
	Al-Hassan Salihu Muhammad	93	because of over
	Dr. Ado Audu Bichi	02	voting". 187 ballot
	Invalid Votes	189	papers were issued
	Total		whereas, 189 votes
			(including invalid
	-		votes) were counted.
2	Faculty Representatives on the Senate		
	The following officers were nominated, seconded and returned unopposed:		
	Faculty of Science		
	1. Dr. Bashir Abdu Muzakkar	Unopposed	Returned elected
		Unopposed	Returned elected
	Faculty of Basic Medical Science		
	1. Dr. Fadilat Hussain	Unopposed	Returned elected
	Faculty of Humanities	Unopposed	Returned elected
	1. Dr. Nura Abubakar Gwadabe	Unopposed	Returned elected
	Faculty of Social & Management Sciences	Unopposed	Returned elected

	1. Mal. Nazifi Umar		
	Faculty of Education		
	1. Mal. Surajo Halilu		
	Faculty of Clinical Sciences		
	1. Dr. Aisha Yahaya		
3	Administrative		
	Committees		
	The following elections		
	were conducted after		
	appropriate nominations		
	and secondments.		
	University		
	Management		Dr. Nasa'i
	Committee		Muhammad Gwadabe
	Dr. Nasa'i Muhammad	113	was returned elected.
	Gwadabe	27	
	Balarabe Yunusa	43	
	Sa'ad Bello Sa'ad	00	
	Invalid votes	183	
	Total		
	Central Admissions		
	Committee	90	Yunusa Y. Gambo
	Yunusa Y. Gambo	88	was returned elected.
	Umar Adamu Bello	<u>05</u>	
	Invalid votes	183	
	Total		

	Housing Committee	ee		
	Habi <mark>bu Balarab</mark> e		39	Dr. Shamsudden
	Marmara		71	Gwadabe was returned
	Dr. Shamsudden		58	elected.
	Gwadabe		38	
	Engr. Ramatu Ami	inu	<u>05</u>	
	Ahmad		179	
	Invalid votes			
	Total			
	Senior Staff Disciplinary & Appeals Committee			
	Raliya Aliyu Abubakar Dr. Nura Yaro Invalid votes		101	Raliya Aliyu Abubaka was returned elected.
			72	
			<u>13</u>	
	Total		<u>186</u>	
	Budget Monitoring	g		
	Committee		90	Dr. Ali Ibrahim
	Dr. Ali Ibrahim Da	asuki	17	Dasuki was returned
	Adamu Mika'ilu Marmara			elected.
			72	
	Abdullahi Sani		<u>07</u>	
	Invalid votes			
	Total	4	186	

Table 5: The Congregation Decisions/Resolutions

S/N	THE CONGREGATION	DECISIONS/RESOLUTIONS

1.	There was a bye-election into the position of the second (2 nd) congregation representative to the Council in respect of: Dr. Ado Abdu Bichi &						
	Alhassan Muhammad Salihu						
	The re-run election was conducted one week after the 2 nd Semestre Examinations, 2020/2021 academic session.						
2.	The officers elected into the various positions listed above and overleaf should hold the positions for a tenure of two (2) years with effect from January 4, 2022. After expiration of their tenures, the congregation might then decide to either extend their tenures for another two years or elect new representatives.						

Staff Training & Development

The Management supported some staff to attend seminars, conferences, and encouraged some staff pursuing part time degree programs. The University Management has also supported 5 staff to attend workshops/Conferences in Lagos and Abuja.

Table 6: LIST OF NON TEACHING STAFF GRANTED APPROVAL FOR STUDY LEAVE/ FELLOWSHIP FOR THE YEAR 2022

S/n	Name	Rank	Department	Program	Institution
1	Maaruf Umar Muhammad	Senior Nursing	University Health Services	Post Basic Peri-Operative Nursing for a period of 18	ABU Zaria
		Superintende nt		months	
2	Nura Iman	Assistant	University	National Diploma in Library	Kano State
		Library	Library	and Information Science	Polytechnic
		Officer			
3	Maimuna	Assistant	University	National Diploma in Library	Kano State
	Bashir Baba	Library	Library	and Information Science	Polytechnic
		Officer			
4	Shafiu Idris	Gardener	University	National Diploma in Public	Kano State
	Sale		Health Services	Administration for a period of	Polytechnic
				2 years	

5	Murtala	Gardener	University	B.Sc. Environmental	NOUN
	Muhammad Sani		Health Services	Management for a period of 4 years	
6	Lawan Hassan Ahmad	Gardener	University Health Services	National Diploma in Public Administration for a period of 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
7	Aminu Yahaya Yusuf	Assistant Library Officer	University Library	National Diploma in Public Administration for a period of 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
8	Muhammad Bello Isa	Senior Laboratory Technologist	Physics	M.Sc. Geophysics for a period of 2 years	BUK
9	Auwalu Sale	Assistant Executive Officer	Registry	National Diploma in Public Administration for a period of 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
10	Ibrahim Yahaya Abdullahi	Cleaner	DAHR	National Diploma in Public Administration for a period of 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
11	Aliyu Baba	Principal Executive Officer	Faculty of Clinical Sciences	B.Sc. ICT for a period of 3 years	NWU
12	Adamu Abba D/Iya	Assistant Library Officer	University Library	National Diploma in Public Administration for a period of 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
13	Mubashir Sunusi Nassarawa	Library Attendant	University Library	National Diploma in Public Administration for a period of 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
14	Umar Adamu Bello	Senior Programmer	DEAR	M.Sc. ICT for a period of 2 years	NOUN
15	Bello Ibrahim	PEO Admin II	Registry	PGD in Developmental Studies for a period of 1 year	NWU
16	Auwalu Shuaibu Maikaba	Environment al Health Technician	University Health Services	B.Sc. Environmental Health Science for a period of 3 years	NOUN

17	Isyaku	Deputy	Vice-	Ph.D. in Public	Ahmadu Bello
	Adamu	Registrar	Chancellors Office	Administration for a period of 3 years	University, Zaria
18	Sunusi Bashir	Store Keeper	Bursary	National Diploma in Purchasing and Supply for a period of 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
19	Zainab Ahmed Jibril	Senior System Analyst	ICT	Ph.D.in Computer Science for a period of 3 years	NWU
20	Nasir Garba Sule	Senior System Analyst	ICT	PGD n Computer Science for a period of 1 year	NWU
21	Tajuddeen Hamisu Idris	Senior System Analyst	ICT	Master's Degree in Computer Science for a period of 2 years	NWU
22	Magaji Yusuf	Cleaner	University Health Services	National Diploma in Public Administration for a period of 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
23	Auwalu Jibril	Procurement Officer	Procurement	PGD in Business Administration for a period of 1 year	NWU
24	Salmanu Muhammad Kibiya	Chief Accountant	Bursary	Master's in Business Administration for a period of 1 year	NWU
25	Abdullahi Abubakar	Principal Executive Officer Admin	Registry	M.Sc. Entrepreneurship for a period of 2 years	NWU
26	Habiba Sunusi Nassarawa	Library Attendant	University Library	National Diploma in Library and Information Science for a period of 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
27	Yusuf Labaran Tanko	Cleaner	University Health Services	National Diploma in Purchasing and Supply for a period of 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic

28	Ismail	Nursing	University	Post Basic Nursing	Murtala
	Muhammad Bello	Superintende nt	Health Services	Anesthetic for a period of 18 months	Muhammad Hospital
29	Garba Ilu	Senior Laboratory Attendant	University Health Services	National Diploma in Biomedical Engineering for a period of 2 years	School of Health Technology
30	Umar Sani Abdullahi	Senior Health Record Clerk	University Health Services	National Diploma in Health Information Management for a period of 2 years	School of Health Technology
31	Umar Muhammad Hassan	Senior Health Record Clerk	University Health Services	National Diploma in Health Information Management for a period of 2 years	School of Health Technology
32	Abdu Yusuf Abdurrahma n	Principal Confidential Secretary	Registry	B.Sc. in Business Administration for a period of 3 years	ABU, Zaria
33	Usaini Khalil Adamu	Pharmacist 11	University Health Services	Master's in Pharmacy for a period of 4 years	West African Postgraduate College of Pharmacist (WAPCP)
34	Mustapha Sarki	Senior Health Record Clerk	University Health Services	National Diploma in Health Information Management for a period of 3 years	School of Hygiene, Kano
35	Aminu Haruna Muhammad	Senior Nursing Superintende nt	University Health Services	Post Basic Peri-Operative Nursing for a period of 1 year	ABU, Zaria
36	Muhammad Aminu Hassan	Senior Library Officer	University Library	Master's Degree in Library and Information Science for a period of 1 year	NIMS University Rajasthan, Jaipur- India
37	Suleiman Shuaibu	Senior Patrolman	University Health Services	National Diploma in Public Administration for a period of 2 years	Kano State Polytechnic
38	Khadija Abubakar Ibrahim	Senior Nursing	University Health Services	Post Basic Pediatric Nursing for a period of 1 year	Aminu Kano Teaching hospital

Superintende	·	1	
nt			

Table 7: CONFERENCE / WORKSHOP SPONSORSHIP

S/N	Name	Rank	Department	Title of the Workshop	Organizers	Cost (N)	Venue and Date
1	Mahmud Ahmad Isa	Executive Officer Admin	Registry	Administrative Communication, Memos and Report Writing Skills	National Institute of Public Relation	167,500	Abuja 15 th 18 th Feb,2022
2	Rabi Alhassan Danmaraya	HEO Admin	Student Affairs Division	Administrative Communication, Memos and Report Writing Skills	National Institute of Public Relation	184,040	Abuja 15 th 18 th Feb,2022
3	Rufai Auwalu Abdullahi	Principal Computer Operator	Registry	Computer Application to Registry Functions	ASCON	249,840	Lagos 6 th 10 ^h June,2022
4	Jamilu Abdullahi Wali	Principal Computer Operator	Registry	Computer Application to Registry Functions	ASCON	253,840	Lagos 6 th 10 ^h June,2022
5	Ibrahim Danjuma	HEO Amin	DVC Academic Office	Fundamental of Office Management for Effective Leadership	ASCON	246,840	Lagos 6 th 10 th June ,2022
6	Abdullahi Sani Ahmad	Assistant Chief Laboratory Scientist	University Health Services	Health System Strengthening, Sustaining Quality Medical Laboratory Practice beyond COVID-19 Era	Medical Laboratory Association of Nigeria	150,000	Ado Ekiti 7 th 11 th Sept,2022

7	Sani Musa	PTO Estate	PPD	Annual Conference of the Nigerian Institute of Estate Surveyors	Nigerian Institute of Estate Surveyors	188,360	Port- Harcourt Rivers State 20 th – 25 th June, 2022
8	Abbas Ahmad Hamdullahi	Principal Laboratory Scientist	University Health Services	Health System Strengthening, Sustaining Quality Medical Laboratory Practice beyond COVID-19 Era	Medical Laboratory Association of Nigeria	150,000	Ado Ekiti 7 th 11 th Sept,2022
9	Ibrahim Musa Harbau	Higher Library Officer	University Library	Innovative Technology in Library Services	Medical Library Association of Nigeria	142,500	Bauchi State 7 th - 11 th Sept,2022
10	Muhammad Usman	Principal Library Officer	University Library	Alive to Change: Innovative and Collaborative in Library Services	Medical Library Association of Nigeria	142,500	Delta State 17 th -21 th Oct,2022
11	Husna Ado	Senior Library Officer	University Library	Innovative Technology in Library Services	Medical Library Association of Nigeria	142,500	Bauchi State 7 th - 11 th Sept,2022
12	Iliyasu Ali Madugu	Senior Library Officer	University Library	Innovative Technology in Library Services	Medical Library Association of Nigeria	142,500	Bauchi State 7 th - 11 th Sept,2022

13	Engr Ramatu Aminu Ahmad	Director PPD	PPD	30 th Assembly of the Council for the Regulation of Engineers in Nigeria	Council for the Regulation of Engineers in Nigeria	216,480	ICC Abuja 8 th -10 th Aug,2022
14	Engr Bashir Ahmad Adamu	Senior Civil Engineer	PPD	30 th Assembly of the Council for the Regulation of Engineers in Nigeria	Council for the Regulation of Engineers in Nigeria	177,480	ICC Abuja 8 th -10 th Aug,2022
15	Engr Abdullahi Musa Gwadabe	Electrical Engineer	PPD	30 th Assembly of the Council for the Regulation of Engineers in Nigeria	Council for the Regulation of Engineers in Nigeria	177,480	ICC Abuja 8 th -10 th Aug,2022
16	Engr Nuhu Hassan Adamu	Senior Civil Engineer	PPD	30 th Assembly of the Council for the Regulation of Engineers in Nigeria	Council for the Regulation of Engineers in Nigeria	177,480	ICC Abuja 8 th -10 th Aug,2022
17	Umar Mustapha Dalhatu	Principal Technical Officer	PPD	30 th Assembly of the Council for the Regulation of Engineers in Nigeria	Council for the Regulation of Engineers in Nigeria	177,480	ICC Abuja 8 th -10 th Aug,2022
18	Sule Aliyu	Principal Technical Officer	PPD	30 th Assembly of the Council for the Regulation of Engineers in Nigeria	Council for the Regulation of Engineers in Nigeria	177,480	ICC Abuja 8 th -10 th Aug,2022
19	Abubakar Shattima	Machine Operator	Maintenance	Generator Testing, Inspection and Maintenance	Alpha Partners Professional Training Conference Centre	272,240	Lagos State 18 th - 21 st Dec ,2022

20	Mustapha Ali	AEO	Registry	Effective Registry Management, Mail Handling, Document Tracking and Information Management	National Institute of Public Relation	174,240	Lagos State 15 th - 19 th Aug ,2022
21	Ahmad Garba Abubakar	Record Officer	Registry	Effective Registry Management, Mail Handling, Document Tracking and Information Management	National Institute of Public Relation	174,240	Lagos State 15 th - 19 th Aug ,2022
22	Ahmad Garba Muhammad	Senior Assistant Registrar	Registry	Effective Service Delivery	ASCON	246,240	Lagos State 8 th - 12 th Aug ,2022
23	Ibrahim Umar Sambo	Senior Computer Operator	Registry	Electronic Documents, Information and Record Management	Hyperpace Consulting	239, 240	Lagos State 25 th - 19 th Sept ,2022
24	Mukhtar Hassan Aliyu	Senior Library Officer	University Library	Academic and Research Library Section	Medical Library Association of Nigeria	188, 510	Port- Harcourt 15 th -19 th Nov ,2022
25	Ishaq Badamasi Ahmad	Senior Computer Operator	University Library	Academic and Research Library Section	Medical Library Association of Nigeria	188, 510	Port- Harcourt 15 th -19 th Nov ,2022

26	Abdullahi Zubairu Saad	Higher Machine Operator	Maintenance	Best Practice in Generator Maintenance and Protection	Alpha Partners	272, 240	Lagos State 29 th Nov -2 nd Dec ,2022
27	Yusuf Umar Aliyu	Security Officer	Security Directorate	Techniques for Interviewing, Communicating, Interrogating and Criminal Investigation for Security Officers	National Conference	243, 000	Lagos State 7 th - 10 th Nov,2022
28	Auwalu Isah Panshekara	Faculty Officer	Registry	Fundamental of Office Management	ASCON	234, 240	Lagos State 21st - 25th Nov ,2022
29	Musa Ibrahim Bello	Principal Computer Operator	Registry	Modern Information Technology Skills Managing Electronic Records.	National Institute of Public Relation	217, 340	Lagos State 29 th Nov -2 nd Dec ,2022
30	Abdurrahman Suleiman K/Mata	Confidential Secretary	Registry	Administrative Registry Management, Documentation, Record/ Information Management	National Institute of Public Relation	244, 200	Lagos State 29 th Nov -2 nd Dec ,2022
31	Usaini Khalil Adamu	Pharmacist 11	University Health Services	Medicine Security in an Unstable Economy	Nigerian Pharmacy Association of Nigeria	130,000	Plateau State 1 st – 5 th Nov ,2022

32	Umar Faruk Abubakar	Laboratory Scientist	University Health Services	Building Sustainable Biosafety and Biosecurity Capacity for Effective Response Against Disease Outbreak in Africa	Nigerian Biological Biosafety Association.	145, 680	Abuja 21 st - 25 th Nov ,2022
33	Suraj Ahmad Ila	Principal Data Processing Officer	Registry	Data Processing and Analysis Using SSPS/PC	ASCON	234, 240	Lagos 21st - 25th Nov ,2022
34	Umar Adamu Bello	Senior Programmer	DEAR	Fundamental Office Management for Effective Leadership	ASCON	249, 840	Lagos 21 st - 25 th Nov ,2022
35	Sunusi Muhammad Abubakar	Senior Confidential Secretary	Registry	Fundamental Office Management for Effective Leadership	Gold Steal Resources Company	244, 840	Lagos State 5 th - 9 th Aug ,2022
36	Nura Ubale	Principal Technical Officer	PPD	Infrastructure Cost Management Contemporary Issues and Emerging Trend.	Annual General Meeting	171, 240	Lagos 21 st - 25 th Nov ,2022
37	Ibrahim Muhammad Nalado	Coach 1	Sports Unit	Sports Equipment Maintenance and Facility Management	Gold Steal Resources Company	244, 240	Lagos State 5 th - 9 th Dec,2022

38	Umar Aminu	Coach 1	Sports Unit	Sports Equipment Maintenance and Facility Management	Gold Steal Resources Company	244, 240	Lagos State 5 th - 9 th Dec,2022
39	Nura Tijjani	Assistant Registrar	DEAR	Administrative Communication Skills	ASCON	253, 280	Lagos State 5 th – 9 th Dec,2022
40	Isyaku Adamu	Deputy Registrar	Office of the Vice- Chancellor	Administrative Communication Skills	ASCON	263, 480	Lagos State 5 th – 9 th Dec,2022
41	Abubakar Musa Kwalli	Senior Patrolman	Office of the Vice- Chancellor	Assets Management and Protection	Nigerian Institute of Industrial Security (NIIS)	198, 740	Lagos State 5 th – 9 th Dec,2022
42	Suhailu Tijjani Khalil	SEO Admin	Office of the Vice- Chancellor	Speech and Report Writing	ASCON	234, 240	Lagos State 21st – 25th Nov,2022
43	Saifullahi Bello Abdullahi	Patrolman I	Office of the Vice- Chancellor	Assets Management and Protection	Nigerian Institute of Industrial Security (NIIS)	198, 740	Lagos State 12 th -15 th Dec,2022
44	Nasiru Yakubu	Asst Chief Technologist	Physics	Role of Science Laboratory Technology in Policy Making	Nigerian Institute of Science Laboratory Technology (NISLT)	101, 800	Abuja 7 th – 10 th Nov,2022

45	Ibrahim Usman	Motor Driver	PPD	Motor Vehicle Servicing and Maintenance	Industrial Training Centre, Kano (ITF)	60, 000	Kano 5 th – 7 th Dec,2022
46	Sani Isyaku	Motor Driver	PPD	Motor Vehicle Servicing and Maintenance	Industrial Training Centre, Kano (ITF)	60, 000	Kano 5 th – 7 th Dec,2022
45	Musbahu Umar	PCO	Office of the Registrar	Electronic Documents Management	Hyperpace Consultant Company	224, 740	Lagos State 1 th – 7 th Nov ,2022
46	Abdullahi Ibrahim	Senior Con. Sec	Office of the Vice- Chancellor	Computer Application for Secretarial Functions	ASCON	234, 240	Lagos State 5 th – 9 th Dec,2022

3. FINACIAL ASSISTANCE

S/N	Name	Department	Programme	Institution	Registration Fee (N)
1	Ibrahim Abdullahi Yaro	University Health Services	B.A English	NWU	N43,800

Staff Welfare

The University Management supports staff welfare in terms of *Housing* within the University quarter, *Health care* via the Health Services Directorate by providing subsidized drugs and other *Fringe benefits* within the capacity of the University.

RELEASE OF FUNDS FOR THE ACADEMIC STAFF TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT (AST&D)

The Tertiary Education Trust Fund (Tetfund) approved and released funds for three (03) Academic Staff who applied for pursuit of higher degrees. The sum of **N58**, **446**,**348**.**60** was released on 20th July, 2022 as indicated on the table below:

Table 1: AST&D Fund Disbursement

SN	NAMES	STUDY INSTITUTION	NATURE OF STUDY FELLOWSHIP	YEAR	PROPOSED AMOUNT PER SCHOLAR	TUITIONS FEES
1.	Aminu Abdulkadir Mahmoud	University Tun Hussein Onn,Malaysia	PhD Information Technology	2022	N24,149,000.00	N2,459,573.60
2.	Yahaya Aliyu Danmaraya	University Sains Malaysia	PhD Analytical Chemistry	2022	N24,149,000.00	N3,188,775.00
3.	Umar Labaran Bashir	Federal University, Dutse	PhD Botany	2022	N4,500.000.00	-

Table 3: Appointment, Promotion and Transfer

S/N	POSITION	DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT/UNIT
1	Employment	43 categories of staff employed to replace the exited staff.	Registry, Bursary, Biology, Biochemistry, Anatomy, Chemistry, University Health Services, Academic Planning and Sports Directorate.
2.	Directors	5 Administrative Staff were promoted to the rank of directors.	 Admin & HR DEAR Budget and Expenditure Control, Procurement Sports
3.	Promotions	6 Academic staff promoted to the rank of associate professors and professors.	Various Academic Departments
4.	Termination of appointments	The appointments of 6 members of junior staff were terminated, 5 others were served with warning/cautions letters. And other staff received commendation letters and a token amount.	Security Directorate and University Health Services and Works and Maintenances Services

DEAR – Directorate of Examinations, Admissions and Records.

Training of Non-Teaching Staff/Study leave

The University Management approved for 21 members of staff to attend workshops/Conferences in Lagos/Ibadan and Abuja respectively, and 5 members of non-teaching staff were released for study leave:

S/N	NAME	PROGRAM	SCHOOL

1	Isma'il Muhammad	Post Basic Nursing Anesthetic	Umaru Ringim
	Bello	Training	Anesthesia Training
			School
2	Garba Ilu	Diploma in Biomedical	School of Heath
		Engineering	Technology Bebeji,
			Kano
3	Umar Sani Abdullahi	Diploma in Health Information	School of Hygiene,
	Cina San Acadam	Management Management	Kano
4	Umar Muhammad	Diploma in Health Information	School of Hygiene,
	Hassan	Management	Kano
5	Abdu Yusuf	B.Sc Business Administration	ABU Zaria
	Abdurrahman		

Medical Assistance

Saminu Shuaibu of the Department of Science & Technical Education was assisted with the sum of N400,000 four hundred thousand naira as medical assistance based on the recommendation of the Medical Board Committee of the University.

ASDC Financial Assistance

The University Management rendered financial assistance to four academic staff studying in China with one (1) million naira each to purchase air tickets which cost nearly Five (5) million naira now. They are: Abdulhadi Mustapha from Chemistry Department, Hamisu Ismail Ayagi from Mathematics Department, Isah Mansur Aminu from Biological Sciences and Usman Alhaji Abdurrahman from Computer Science Department.

THE DIRECTORATE OF COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (CIT)

The University accomplished the following tasks during the period under review:

- 1. Developed and maintained the PG application, admission and registration systems through the CIT Directorate.
- 2. General maintenance and sanitation of the data centers at both the City and Main Campus for efficient service delivery and improving our network strength as well
- 3. Deployment of wireless access point at the City Campus for both students and staff

- 4. Completion of central registration exercise for fresh and returning students
- 5. Completion of production of ID cards for fresh students and ID cards replacement for some returning students
- 6. Installation and deployment of both wireless and LAN cables at the Directorate of Academic Planning at the Main Campus.
- 7. Installation and deployment of both Wireless and LAN cables at Magwan Campus.
- 8. Upgrading and deployment of additional wireless equipment at the Staff quarter and Clinic site.
- 9. Upgrading and maintenance of E-Library LAN and WAN at Sule Hamma Library.
- 10. Troubleshooting and maintenance of the entire floors of the city campus LAN and WAN.
- 11. Networking, installation, powering and maintenance of Bursary's dedicated Server.
- 12. Deployment of wireless access point at the City Campus for both students and staff at cafeteria premises and
- 13. General maintenance and sanitation of the server rooms for the optimum performance of ICT infrastructure at both the City and Main Campuses, to mention but a few.

KEY ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED BY THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

- 1. The Vice-Chancellor declared open a five-day training workshop for the Bursary staff on QuickBooks Refresher held on 25th April, 2022, at the Senate Chamber of the University.
- 2. The Vice-Chancellor commissioned Human Papilloma virus (HPV) DNA Molecular Research Laboratory at the Main Campus of the University on 20th May, 2022. The laboratory was financed by the Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFund) as part of its National Research policy in Nigerian Public Universities.
- 3. The University Management had together with officials from the Federal Ministry of Works performed handing over ceremony of a site to a contractor for the construction of roads at the Main Campus of the University on 22nd June, 2022.
- 4. The Vice-Chancellor received the Commandant of the National Institute for Security Studies, Alhaji A. S. Adeleke and his team at the Main Campus of the

- University on 26th April, 2022. The Commandant was on an official visit to the University.
- 5. On 24th May, 2022, the Vice-Chancellor also led Principal Officers and Management Staff on a courtesy visit to the Kano State Commissioner of Works and Infrastructural Development, Engr. Idris Wada to solicit for continuation of the projects financed by the Kano State Government at the Faculties of Science and Humanities building complexes.
- 6. UK trip for Workshop Attendance
- 7. The Pro-Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor attended the "2022 International Workshop on Relevance and Value of Universities to Future Society".
- 8. The workshop was held at the Hilton Cambridge City Centre, 20, Downing Street, Cambridge, CB2 3DT, United Kingdom from June 6 to 10, 2022.
- 9. The Vice-Chancellor and the DVC (Administration) were sponsored by the TETFund to a one -week "Train-the-trainer" workshop at the Republic of Finland held from Monday, 20th to Friday, 24th June, 2022

FINANCIAL MATTERS

The University has the following major sources of funding:

- 1. Grant from the Kano State Government
- 2. Grant from the Federal Government
- 3. Internally Generated Revenue

Table 8: Receipts for the 1st Quarter 2022

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT (N)
1	Kano State Government Grant	486,790,461.13
2	Federal Government Grant	82,735,500.00
3	Internally Generated Fund	40,125,129.39
	TOTAL	609,651,090.52

Table 9: Payments for the 1st Quarter 2022

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT (N)
1	Recurrent Expenditure	536,661286.48
2	Capital expenditure	67,462,992.73

TOTAL	604,124,279.21

Table 4: Income 2nd Quarter 2022

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT (N)
1	The Kano State Government Grant	501,584,233.97
2	The Internally Generated Fund	9,984,695.00
	TOTAL	511,568,929.97

Table 5: Expenditure 2nd Quarter 2022

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT (N)
1	Salary	362,241,597.99
3	Overhead cost	121,802,858.23
4	Capital expenditure	107,670,260.32
	TOTAL	591,714,716.54
	NB: Tetfund expenditure	107,284,295.07

Table 4: Income 3rd Quarter 2022

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT (N)
1	The Federal Government Grant (TETFund)	519,317,957.10
2	The Kano State Government Grant	601,365,361.41
3	The Internally Generated Fund	9,083,877.13
	TOTAL	1,129,767,195.64

Table 5: Expenditure 3rd Quarter 2022

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT (N)
1	Salary	393,010,389.81
3	Overhead cost	143,544,022.59
4	Capital expenditure	3,657,095.00
	TOTAL	540,211,507.40
	NB: Tetfund expenditure	107,284,295.07

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICES DIRECTORATE

Clinical Services

During the period under review, the University Health Services Directorate provided the following Health Services at the Main Campus and the City Campus Clinics:

- a) Specialist consultation
- b) General out-patient services
- c) Medical certificates to staff, students and the general public
- d) Ante-natal clinic (ANC) services
- e) Radiology services- ultra sound scan, ECG
- f) Theatre operations
- g) In-patient admission services
- h) Medical laboratory services

Clinical Services Statistics

The University Clinic service provided various health care services at the Main and the City Campuses to both staff, students and the public as follows:

Table 12: Patients who visited the Main Campus Clinic for medical treatments

S/N	CATEGORY OF PATIENTS	NUMBER
1	Out-patients	1,248
2	Staff	301
3	Students	136
4	KSHCMA & NHIS	624
,	TOTAL	2,309

Table 13: Patients who visited the Main Campus Clinic for surgical treatments

S/N	CATEGORY OF PATIENTS	NUMBER
1	Staff	16
2	Staff's dependents	02
3	Students	7
1, 1	TOTAL	25

Table 14: Patients who visited the City Campus Clinic for medical treatments

S/N	CATEGORY OF PATIENTS	NUMBER
1	Staff	172
2	Students	78
	TOTAL	250

Environmental Cleaning/Gardening Activities

The Health Services Directorate embarked upon several environmental activities. The Vice-Chancellor led the University Management team and Staff for general sanitation on 28th January 2022, the first of its kind in the history of Northwest University.







In addition, the following environmental activities took place within the period under review:

- Construction of garden curve outs at the Senate Building and Clinic Admin block
- ➤ Planting 600 flowers at the Senate Building surroundings (5th 6th March 2022)
- ➤ Planting 300 flowers at the Faculty of Education/SMS Building surroundings (13th February 2022)
- ➤ Planting of grass Carpet at Senate Building (8th March 2022)
- > Purchase and installation of new water tank booster at the Main Campus Clinic
- Purchase of several gardening tools including cutlasses, watering tubes, gloves etc.

Revenue Accrued to the University Clinics

The sum of seven million, five hundred and seventy-three thousand, and eighteen naira only (N7,573,018.00) was generated during the period under review from the Health Insurance Capitation/Service fees, clinical services, consultation fees, medical certificates, sales of drugs, laboratory services, theatre services, radiology and catering services.

Expenditure incurred

The sum of eleven million, one hundred and nine thousand, five hundred and sixty-one naira only (N11,109,561.00) was utilized for the purchase of drugs, laboratory reagents medical equipment and payment of locum doctors and midwives in this quarter.

The expenditure was high because the University paid for drugs supplied by drug companies in the previous quarter. In addition, equipment that would subsequently boost revenue generation was purchased.

Support to the Health Services Directorate

The University Management allocated to the Health Services Directorate 1no. refuse evacuation truck, 1no. refuse compactor truck and 1no. ambulance worth **N** 6,736,325.00.

In addition, 1no. laptop computer was issued, installation of 2no. overhead water tanks at the premises of the Senate Building to help provide dedicated water source for watering flowers in the garden. Furthermore, the University Management had supplied cushion chairs and curtains for the office of the Director Health Services and the new Clinic extension at the City Campus.

The University Management supported the Health Services Directorate with 2 no. of executive table, 2 no. of fridge, 2 no. of executive chair, 1 no. of television set, 1 no. of Gotv receiver, 4 no. of visitors' chair, 3 no. of three-seater chair, 1 no of laptop computer and curtains worth nine hundred and eighty-eight thousand naira only (N 988,000.00).

COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

Following the Kano State Executive Council's approval of a proposed bill for the establishment of Northwest University Teaching Hospital, the bill has been transmitted to the Kano State House of Assembly and undergone second reading. Establishing a teaching hospital for the MBBS program was a huge success.

Donation of medical items by JAMB to the University

The Joint Admissions and Matriculation Board (JAMB) donated three hundred and fifteen (315) medical items, consumables and equipment to the University, which would be utilized at the Teaching Hospital.

The donated clinical facilities were kept at the proposed Northwest University Teaching Hospital. The medical consumables arrived on Monday, 20th June 2022. Inventory of the equipment was taken by both the University Stores Officer and the Health Services Directorate, please refer to (*Appendix I*) for details of the medical facilities.











Clinical Services

During the period under review, the University Health Services Directorate has provided the following Health Services at the Main Campus Clinics:

- a) Specialist consultation
- b) General out-patient services
- c) Medical certificates to staff, students and the general public
- d) Ante natal clinic (ANC) services
- e) Radiology services- ultra sound scan, ECG
- f) Theatre operations
- g) In-patient admission services
- h) Medical laboratory services

Furthermore, a total of 2,967 patients visited the Main Campus Clinic: 1,435 outpatients, 76 staff, 137 students and 1319 enrollees from Kano State Healthcare Management Agency (KSHCMA) and National Health Insurance Scheme (NHIS).

A total of 35 surgeries were performed in the period under review and 10 no. involved staff and their relatives, 2 no. were students while 13 no. were patients from outside the University.

City Campus Clinic

At the City Campus Clinic, a total of 19 staff and 11 students visited the Clinic within the period under review and received treatment for various illnesses. It is worthy to note that as at 23rd September, 2022, the Directorate has a total of 3,115 fully registered Health Insurance enrollees.

Environmental Cleaning/Gardening Activities

The University Cleaners and Gardeners are keeping the offices and general environment clean. Similarly, the University Management approved the sum three hundred and seventy thousand (N 370, 000) for clearing bushy areas within the University.

Revenue and Expenditure

The sum of eight million, four hundred and ninety-five thousand, two hundred naira Only (N8,495,200.00) was generated during the period under review from the Health Insurance Capitation/Service fees, clinical services, consultation fees, medical certificates, sales of drugs, laboratory services, theatre services, radiology and catering services.

On the other hand, a total of eight million, and sixty-nine thousand, three hundred and forty naira only (N8,069, 340.00) was utilized for the purchase of drugs, laboratory reagents, medical equipment and payment of locum doctors and midwives in this quarter.

The expenditure was high because the Directorate of Health Services Purchased Medical equipment and also paid for drugs supplied by drug companies in the previous quarter (second quarter). It is important to note that the equipment purchased will boost revenue generation and this will be manifested in the subsequent quarterly reports.

Inventory

As of 23rd September, 2022, there is a total stock of laboratory reagents worth one million, four hundred and fifty thousand, seven hundred and sixty-five naira (N1,450,765.00) only. The University clinic has drugs worth four million, four hundred and eighty-three thousand, three hundred and fifty naira (N 4,483,350.00) Only.

Support from the University Management

During the third quarter of 2022, the University Management supported the Health Services Directorate with 1no. desktop computer, 1no. printer and 2no of wardrobes in addition, the management has approved eight hundred and forty-three thousand naira only (N843,000.00) for various expenses regarding environmental cleaning and gardening.

CONSULTANCY AND INVESTMENT SERVICES

The University Management processed the registration and incorporation of Northwest University, Kano Consultancy Services Limited. In addition, the Directorate of Consultancy and Investment has under it, the University Printing Press which shall serve as Business Development Unit. All the machines are in perfect working condition, test-run and are in progress to ascertain the quality of the machines and the expertise of the operators.

The University Cafeteria

The University Cafeteria is in a good shape for operation after some renovation works were done in order to improve the standard and quality of service we want to give our customers.

Adjustments need to be done to improve the interior, the ventilation and lighting system, kitchen equipment, appliances, utensils, furniture. Also, there is need pesticide to control the prevalence of pest in the Cafeteria.

PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT/GOODS

The University conducted tendering process during the period under review as follows:

- 1- Procurement of Econometric laboratory equipment
- 2- Procurement of Accounting, Biology and Chemistry Laboratory equipment
- 3- Procurement of assorted textbooks and journals
- 4- Procurement of library equipment
- 5- Procurement, installation and commissioning of streetlight solar power
- 6- Construction of the Faculty of Law Clinic
- 7- Construction and furnishing of classroom at the Faculty of Law

Furthermore, some items were procured for various directorates, deaneries, departments and units thus:

Table 8: Summary of the items procured

SN	DATE	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	QUANTITY	LOCATION	AMOUNT
1	2/7/2022	Provision of fire extinguisher	4nos	The Centre for Research and Development	N85,000.00
2	Provision of security torchlight	40nos		The Directorate of Security	N160,000.00
3	Provision of 75arm of battery for generator set	1no		The College of Health Sciences	N36,000.00
4	4/7/2022	Provision of sofa chairs	2 sets	The Faculty of Social and	N690,000.00

7				Management Sciences	
5	25/7/2022	Provision of OX standing Fans	2nos	The Bursary Department	N96,000.00
6	26/7/2022	Provision of office equipment (photocopier, printer, scanner and desktop computer)	1no each	The Directorate of Physical planning and Development	N848,000.00
7	27/7/2022	Provision of office ed (photocopier, colored 2nos of file cabinet)		The Directorate of Maintenance and Services	N648,000.00
8	03/08/22	Provision of office cu of printer and 4 nos. of standing fans		The New Accounting Laboratory	N455,000.00
9	Provision of wall DC fan	2 nos.		The Directorate of ICT	N99,000.00
10	11/08/22	Provision of garden equipment	Lots	The Directorate of Health Services	N1,496,000.0 0
11	24/08/22	Provision of office equipment (2 nos. of table and chairs, 1 no. of laptop & desktop computers. Carpeting of the store space.		The Store Unit	N944,000.00
12	11/9/2022	Provision of office equipment (curtains, 1no of table, chair ,Scanner, Standing Air conditioner and 2no of OX standing Fan)		The New Econometric Laboratory	N858,000.00
13	16/9/2022	Provision of office st		lots	The Internal Audit Unit

14	19/9/2022	Repairs of sofa chairs	2sets	The
				Directorate of
				Security
15	Provision of	1 no	The	N295,000.00
	desktop		Directorate of	
	computer		Health	
	and printer		Services	
16	24/9/2022	Provision of laptop computer	1 no	The Internal
				Audit Unit

PROJECTS EXECUTED AND WORK IN PROGRESS

The TETFund, Kano State Government and the University Management within the 1st Quarter of 2022 executed important projects as follows:

Table 10: Projects & level of completion

INTERVENTION/ SPONSOR	PROJECTS	LOCATION	PURPOSE	REMARKS
University IGR	Construction of the University printing press	Sule Hamma Library, Main Campus	To house the printing machine procured under Tetfund intervention	100% completed and in use
	Construction of the University central store	Main Campus	To provide a central store for the University	100% completed and in use
	Construction of car shed	Sule Hamma Library, Main Campus	To provide shed to staff vehicles.	100% completed and in use
	Construction of students/staff motor cycle parking space	Faculty of Education, Main Campus	To provide a safe and defined ground for parking motorcycles around the Faculties of Education, SMS and PG School	100% completed and in use
			- 4	

	Construction of students/staff motor cycle parking space	Senate Building	To provide a safe and defined ground for parking motorcycles around the Senate Building	100% completed and in use
Kano State Government	Construction/ completion of Faculty of Science	Main Campus	To Complete the Phase 1 of Faculty of Science	Wing 'A' and 'B' completed and taken over
	Construction/ completion of Faculty of Humanities	Main Campus	To complete the Faculty of Humanities	65% completed The contractor has been remobilized back to site
	Construction of Sports Facilities	Main Campus	To provide sports facilities for the University	45% completed

Table 11: Major Repairs and Maintenance

UNIT	PROJECT	DATE	LOCATION	PURPOSE	REMARKS
Civil					
	Construction of road bumps on major roads of the Campus	February 2022	Main Campus	To control speed of motorists and minimize rate of accidents	100% completed and in-use
Electrical	Installation of 3.5 KVA solar energy power to Faculty of Science laboratories	January 2022	Main Campus	To provide an alternative power supply for the research purposes	100% completed and in-use
	Installation of 7.5 KVA generator and split AC at the	January 2022	City Campus	To provide an alternative source of power and condition the office's	Ongoing

	VC's office annex	March	City Commis	secretariat/recepti on	100%
	General electrical/lighti ng maintenance at Hafiz Abubakar Auditorium	2022	City Campus	To improve illumination and efficacy of equipment within the Auditorium	completed and in-use
Mechanical	Construction of steel frames for signage and banners	January 2022	Main Campus	To control the excessive pasting banners and posters on walls and other places	100% completed and in-use
	Servicing 1000, 500, 350, 130 KVA generators at the Main & City Campuses	Routine	Main & City Campuses	To make the generators functional sound for continuous use	Completed and in-use

PROJECTS EXECUTED AND WORK IN PROGRESS

The Third quarter, 2022 witnessed an influx of important projects such as the construction of 3 km roads, the second phase of Faculty of Law, the installation of solar-power street lights and the construction of female students common room (constructed by a philanthropist). Other projects such as the fencing of Biological Garden has been undertaken. All of these projects have been fully mobilized and reached various substantive stages of execution.

Table 6: Projects & level of completion

INTERVENTION	PROJECTS	LOCATION	PURPOSE	REMARKS
The University	Fencing of	Main Campus	To create	65% completed
IGR	Biological		boundary and	
	Garden		curtail	

			trespassing into the Garden	
	Construction of the University Central Store	Main Campus	To provide a central store for the University	35% completed
Philanthropists	Construction of the Campus Mosque	Main Campus	To provide prayer ground and conveniences at the central part of the Main Campus	Work is ongoing (60% completed)
	Construction of female students centre	Main Campus	To provide resting area, leisure and recreational facilities for female students	Work is ongoing (works at substructure level)
Kano State Government Projects	Construction /completion of the Faculty of Science	Main Campus	To Complete Wing B of the Faculty	75% completed Wing 'A' completed and taken over
	Construction /completion of the Faculty of Humanities	Main Campus	To complete Wing A & B of the Faculty	65% completed The contractor has been remobilized back to site
Tetfund 2020 Zonal Intervention	Installation of solar-powe street lights	Main, City & Magwan Campuses	To enhance security and ease circulation at night within the Campuses	99% completed and pre-handing over conducted
Tetfund 2021 Annual Intervention	Construction of Faculty of Law Phase II	Main Campus	To provide additional facilities to the	Work is ongoing (works at substructure level)

	(Department Block)		existing Faculty	
Tetfund 2021 Zonal Intervention	Construction of Law Clinic	Main Campus	To provide additional facilities to the existing Faculty	Work is ongoing (works at substructure level) at the time of compiling this report
	Supply and installation of furniture & equipment for second phase of the Faculty of Law	Main Campus	To provide furniture and equipment for the additional department block & Law Clinic	100% furniture supplied and waiting for installation
Tetfund 2017 Special High Impact Project (SHIP) Intervention	Installation of students lecture seats & office furniture	Main Campus	To install furniture earlier procured under 2017 SHIP at the completed parts of the Faculty of Science.	Work is ongoing (75% completed)
The CBN 2021 Intervention`	Construction of male students' hostel	Main Campus	To provide on- campus accommodatio n for students	Work is ongoing (works at roof stage, 60% completed)
	Construction of female students' hostel	Main Campus	To provide on- campus accommodatio n for students	Work is ongoing (works at roof stage, 60% completed)
The Federal Ministry of Works	Construction of 3km road network with drainages	Main Campus	To provide more access roads and linkages between buildings	Work is ongoing (drainages 80% completed, grading & filling 45% completed)

Development	Design and	All Campuses	To give an	Proposals for
Proposals	costing of		impression, in	College of Health
	infrastructura		terms of look	Sciences, Senate
	1		and cost, of	Building extension
	development		conceived	& fencing, roads
	proposals		infrastructural	beautification,
			developments	faculty buildings,
				the development
				map etc, have been
_1				prepared and
				submitted to the
				Management.

10.0 MAINTENANCE SERVICES:

The University has undertaken some major and minor maintenance services within the third quarter of the year 2022.

Table 7: List of Maintenance Services

S/N	PROJECT	DATE	LOCATION	PURPOSE	REMARKS
1.	Repainting of interior walls of the Senate Building (Phase II)	August- September	Main Campus	Sponsored by the University IGR, this project is to restore the internal finishes of the Senate Building	100% Completed
2.	Perimeter Wire Fencing at Faculties of Education and SMS	August	Main Campus	Sponsored by the University IGR, this project is to provide security and secured access from the rear side of the two faculties	100% Completed
3.	Maintenance services at Accounting Lab	August	City Campus	To make the new lab habitable and ready for occupation	100% Completed
4.	Repair of leakages at concrete roof of the Senate Building	August	Main Campus	Prevent further damage to the concrete floor crack that leak	100% completed
5.	Leveling of the senate building generator base	August	Main Campus	To prevent damage to the generator because of it's tilting to one side.	100% completed
6.	Painting and replacement of driving shaft, compressor of airconditioner for	July, 2022	Main Campus	To make the vehicle more functional and reliable.	100% completed

	DMS department official vehicle Toyota corolla				
7	Branding of 4Nos new official vehicles i.e. refuse van, Toyota canter, Toyota sienna and Volkswagen (Sharon)	September, 2022	Main Campus	To provide the requested branding of the vehicle	100% completed
8	Re-mounting, Re-connection and hooking of 4nos 3000 liters over head tanks at Faculty of Science	July,2022	Main Campus	To ensure more reliable supply of water to the faculty	100% completed
9	Cutting of damage old metallic overhead tank, mounting of 5000 liters PVC overhead tank, and connecting to the borehole beside Northwest road	July, 2022	Main campus	Removal of the damaged overhead tank and replacing it with a new PVC tank for usage of the existing borehole	100% completed
10	Plumbing maintenance work, electrical work, Construction work: roof work, chamber, doors, and painting	August, 2022	Magwan campus	Restoring and repairs of the mentioned facilities for use	100% completed
11	Reconstruction of the collapsed	August, 2022	Main campus	To restore the aesthetic and	100% completed

	perimeter dwarf fence			security of the Campus	
12	Replacement and repairing of worn out roofing sheet at Faculty of SMS	August, 2022	Main campus	To prevent further leakages of water to the building	100% completed
13	Replacement of a collapsed suspended ceiling at Faculty of Basic Medical Science	August, 2022	Main campus	To restore the aesthetic view of the building	100% completed
14	Evacuation of the sealed existing drainage system from Aliko Oil to University Central Mosque Main Gate	September, 2022	Main campus	Restoring of the existing drainage at the frontage of the University fence and to create drain for surface water	100% completed
15	Replacement of collapsed dampalon sheets at the City Campus Cafeteria Site	July,2022	City Campus	To restore the aesthetic view of the cafeteria walkway	100% completed
16	Construction and installation of burglary door at Econometric Lab	August 2022	Main Campus	To provide additional security to the Lab	100% completed
17	Repairing and replacement of window glass at the Faculty of SMS	August 2022	Main Campus	To restore the view and repair the broken glass windows for safety	100% completed
18	Sealing of hole at the University Mosque main Gate	September 2022	Main Campus	To prevent seepage of water in to the ground	100% completed

19	Repairing of crack at Gate B	September 2022	Main Campus	area of the Mosque To prevent further damage of the structure and	100% completed
20	Replacement of faulty LED energy saver at the University main entrance gate (Gate A), first, second and ground floor at the Senate building	July,2022	Main Campus	To improve security and vision especially at night	100% completed
21	Routine maintenance of 500kva perkin generator powering the Senate Building	July, 2022	Main Campus	To maintain the capacity of the generator	100% completed
22	Repair of failed roofing sheets at Isyaku Indabawa Lecture Hall, Block-B Staff Quarter and broken glass at the Faculty of Education & SMS Building	August, 2022	Main Campus	To repair the roof leakages and avoid further damage	100% completed
23	Welding of the University main entrance gate (Gate-A) and repairs of columns	August, 2022	Main Campus	To repair the gate and restore its functions	100% completed

24	Repairs of roof	August,	Main Campus	To prevent	100%
	and soakaway at plant Operator house of the Main Campus	2022		leakage and damage to the exposed generator	completed
25	Repairs of National Grid and merging of Staff Quarter's buildings & water pump house on one generator	September, 2022	Kwanar Dawaki Campus	To restore power and water supply	100% completed
26	Routine maintenance of 500kva Perkin generator powering senate building	September, 2022	Main Campus	To maintain the capacity and power supply of the generator	100% completed
27	Installation of 2Nos 2ton air- conditioners, tinting of window glass at newly store office.	August 2022	Main Campus	To make the office more conducive	100% completed
28	Replacement of 75AH/12V battery of 50Kva generator	July 2022	City Campus	To provide the battery needed for the operation of the generator	100% completed
29	Replacement of lighting LED lights, air condition refilling and services	August 2022	City Campus	To provide and restore lights in the area and fix the air condition for conduciveness of the environment	100% completed
30	Routing maintenance services of 50Kva generator	September 2022	City Campus	To maintain the capacity of the generator and power supply	100% completed

31	Drilling and installation of borehole at Staff Quarter	July 2022	Main campus	To boost water supply to the staff Quarter	100% completed in use
32	Installation of 1no 2ton air- conditioners	July 2022	Main campus	To make the office more conducive for official engagement.	100% completed in use
33	Replacement of 1.5HP compressor	August 2022	Main campus	To make the office more conducive for official engagement.	100% completed in use

Fencing of the Faculty of Education/Social and Management Sciences

During the year under review, the University management has approved the fencing of the surrounding of the faculties of Education/Social and Management Sciences.





Fencing of the faculties of Education/Social and Management Science
This initiative has adequately improved the securing of the entire building.

SPORTING ACTIVITIES

Sporting activities are part of the University's extra-curricular activities that promote the name and image of the University in Nigeria and beyond.

During the period under review, the University's Sport Unit participated in the National University Games (NUGA) in Lagos State, Nigeria. The University recorded success as follows:

- 1. Gold Medal won by Musa Muhammad in Taekwondo
- 2. Bronze Medal won by Samuel Nantap Baya in Judo
- 3. The University's football players namely
 - i. Aminu Abdullahi Muhammad UG18PHS1038,
 - ii. Rufa'i Muhammad Abdulmumini UG18LIS1066 and
 - iii. Husain Kamilu Maisikeli UG19GSE1092 were selected to go to the Under 17 National Football Team Trail at Abuja National Stadium based on their outstanding performances.
- 4. The University's success at the end of the 26th NUGA Games, led to the selection of its athletes and officials to participate in the World University Games in Ghaenzu, China in 2022.

In addition, the University received donation of complete football jerseys from a renowned company that produces sports equipment after the football games.

THE UNIVERSITY SPORTS CONTINGENTS

A cross-session of the University contingents at the Senate Chamber after the 26th NUGA Games











Some of the University 26th NUGA Games contingents receiving awards from the Vice-Chancellor





Some of the University 26th NUGA Games contingents receiving awards from the Vice-Chancellor







STUDENTS' UNION ACTIVITIES

There was no much Students' Union activities during the 2nd quarter due to the ongoing ASUU strike. However, the students participated in some activities.

- 1. The Students' Union Government attended the inauguration of the Tertiary Institutions Students Health Insurance Program (T-SHIP) at Tahir Guest Palace, Kano as part of a sensitization program for the students across the State.
- 2. The National Association of Kano State Students (NAKSS) paid a courtesy visit to the Executive Secretary, Kano State Scholarship Board to solicit for payment of scholarships to the Kano State Indigenes.

Students' Competition

The University sponsored three students with highest CGPA to participate and represent the Institution in the 2022 Royal African Young Leadership forum (RAYLF) in an online general questions examination for the Northwest, Nigeria.

Saifullahi Yahaya Sani, a 400-level student of BA. International Studies Level 400 emerged as the winner during the contest. The University sponsored the winner to attend the award ceremony, which took place at Obafemi Awolowo University (OAU), Osun State held from 20th -22nd May, 2022. The student received an award from His Highness, the Ooni of Ife.



Presentation of awards by ONI OF IFE to the winner (Saifullahi Yahaya Sani)
(BA.International Studies)



Presentation of awards by the Vice-Chancellor



Presentation of certificate to the Vice-Chancellor

Obituaries

During the second quarter, 2022 the University community lost two students namely;

- i. Fatima Nuhu Musa (UG19BIO1020), Department of Biology and
- ii. Hadiza Shehu Dokaji, Department of Islamic Studies.

While on the other hand, two students, Auwalu A Adamu (UG17PHY1004) and Muhammad Abubakar Muhammad (UG18ICT1015) lost their fathers.

The Students' Affairs Division paid condolence visits on behalf of the University to the families of the deceased.

SECURITY MATTERS

The security situation of the University was calm and normal. To further support security personnel of the University, the Management approved/conducted an In-house Training on Basic Signal Communication Course on 21st February, 2022 at the Security Directorate for VIP Guards and Receptionist, etc.

Creation of additional security units

The Directorate of Security initiated and created two (2) sensitive Units namely:

- i. Fire Safety Management and
- ii. The Investigation Unit.

The Units were to be headed by experienced retired officers who have been adequately briefed on their responsibilities of supervising, reporting and coordinating the activities of the units. In addition, there is a *patrol team* headed by a Principal Security Officer II aimed to boost constant supervision and to motivate the security operatives to work harder.

Seminar on fire safety

The Federal Fire Service Kano State Command in collaboration with Northwest University conducted a two-day seminar for security staff on fire safety management and evacuation drill to safeguard lives and property within the University campuses. In the same vein, the University's fire extinguishers were properly serviced, refilled and fixed at the appropriate locations.

Arrest and prosecution of suspected thief

The University Security guards arrested a suspect named, Abubakar Ma'aruf on 19th June, 2022 at about 1320 hours with some iron rings suspected to be stolen from a construction site within the Main Campus. The suspect was interrogated and handed over to the Police Division of Rijiyar Zaki, Kano State.

List of Major Visitors Received by the Vice-Chancellor

- 1. The Vice-Chancellor received the Director General of Council of Legal Education, Abuja, Prof. Isa Hayatu Chiroma on advisory visit for the establishment of the Faculty of Law at the University on 7th February, 2022
- 2. The Vice-Chancellor represented by his Deputy Vice-Chancellor Academics received the Minister for Higher Education and Research of Niger Republic, Momoudour Djibo on 17th February, 2022







3. The Vice-Chancellor, represented by the DVC (Academics) received some officials from the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) who brought donation of textbooks on Strategic Management to the University

List of major visits paid by the Vice-Chancellor

On 19th January, 2022, the Vice-Chancellor paid a visit to the Director General of Council of Legal Education, Abuja, Prof. Isa Hayatu Chiroma as part of preparation for the establishment of the Faculty of Law at the University

On 17th February, 2022, the Vice-Chancellor led the Principal Officers and representatives of the Governing Council on a courtesy visit to the new Chancellor of the University, His Eminence, Eze Dr. Eberechi N. Dick (JP), Eze Udo 1 of Mgboko Ngwa Amaise Aut. Community Partron, Abia State Council of Traditional Rulers at his Palace in Abia State













From 28th February to 2nd March, 2022, the Vice-Chancellor paid follow-up visits to some Federal Government agencies in Abuja that pledged interventions to the university

On 10th March, 2022, the Vice-Chancellor attended the meeting of the Committee of Vice-Chancellors of Nigerian Universities (CVCNU) in Abuja

The Third (3rd) quarter report contains the main activities of the University covering July, August and September, 2022. However, as a result of the ASUU industrial action, there were few activities to report during this period.

The report covers the following major areas: academic matters, administrative matters, financial matters, staff and students' welfare, status of ongoing projects, etc.

KEY ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED BY THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

The Vice-Chancellor undertook/conducted the following activities within the third quarter, 2022.

Tree Planting Campaign

The University in collaboration with Africa Desertification Control Initiative (ADCI) launched Tree Planting Campaign at the main campus.



Tree planting campaign lunched by the Vice-Chancellor assisted by Dr. Umar Danladi

Appointment onto Committees

- 1. The Governor of Kano State, His Excellency Dr. Abdullahi Umar Ganduje, *OFR* appointed Pro-chancellor Prof. J.D Amin as Chairman, the Vice-Chancellor as a member of the Implementation Committee on the Transformation of Sa'adatu Rimi College of Education (SRCOE), Kumbotso to a University of Education. An interim report was already presented to the government.
- 2. The Governor of Kano State, Dr. Abdullahi Umar Ganduje also appointed the Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa as member of the Committee for the public presentation of a book written by him, entitled: 'Deputizing and governance in Nigeria'.

18.3 The VC Received Members of the Kano State House of Assembly

The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa received the Kano State House of Assembly Committees on Higher Education and Health led by the Chairmen Hon. Ali Ibrahim Shanono and Hon. Nuhu Abdullahi Achika respectively for a meeting in respect of the Muhammad Abdullahi Wase Teaching Hospital Bill.

The Vice-Chancellor pleaded with the law makers to reflect the name "Northwest University Kano Teaching Hospital" when drafting the bill to conform with the requirement of the NUC.

Receipt of a Report

The Vice-Chancellor received a report from the Committee for the establishment of the Faculty of Law at the Northwest University, Kano.

3

YEAR 2023 TENURE REPORT

ACADEMIC, ADMINISTRATIVE, FINANCIAL, INFRASTRUCTURAL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES

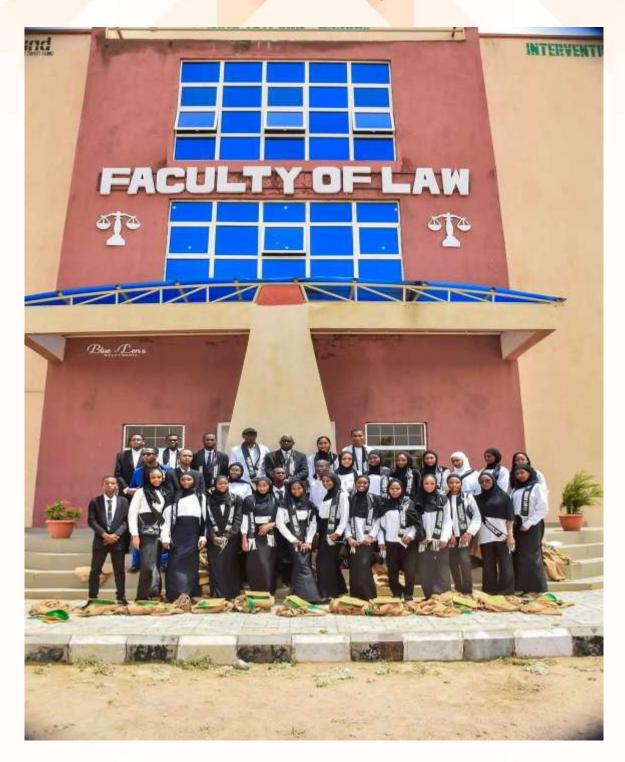
The NUC Accreditation and Resource Assessment Visits

The National Universities Commission (NUC) paid a resource verification visit to assess the preparedness of the University for the establishment of the Faculty of Law on 12th April, 2023. The Faculty consists of two (2) Departments namely Department of Public Law and Department of Islamic Law.

The University on 2nd May, 2023, received an approval letter from the NUC for the establishment of Faculty of Law with two LL.B programmes after the resource assessment visit.







Moreover, the University on 31st March, 2023 received the NUC visitation panel for the assessment of E-learning readiness of the University. Another NUC assessment team on the status of Medical Education in Nigeria was also received by the Vice-Chancellor.

The NUC Accreditation

The University submitted a request to the National Universities Commission (NUC) for the accreditation of thirteen (13) undergraduate programmes in the University, whose maturity is due in 2023. The programmes are outlined below:

Table 1: Programmes due for Accreditation in 2023

C/NT	DD CCD AND CEC	EACHT TV	DDECENIE	MATIDITY
S/N	PROGRAMMES	FACULTY	PRESENT	MATURITY
			ACCREDITATION	DATE
			STATUS	
1.	Mathematics Education	Education	Full (2018)	2023
2.	Islamic Education	Education	Full (2018)	2023
3.	Economics Education	Education	Full (2018)	2023
4.	Library & Information	Education	Full (2018)	2023
	Science			
5.	Accounting	S.M.S.	Full 2018)	2023
6.	Business Administration	S.M.S.	Full 2018)	2023
7.	Entrepreneurship Studies	S.M.S.	Full 2018)	2023
8.	History	Humanities	Full 2018)	2023
9.	Mathematics	Science	Full (2018)	2023
10.	Chemistry	Science	Full (2018)	2023
11.	Computer Science	Science	Full (2018)	2023
12.	Anatomy	B.M.S.	Full (2018)	2023
13.	Biochemistry	B.M.S	Full (2018)	2023

Staff Capacity Building

The University Management within the year under consideration sponsored both teaching and non-teaching staff members to attend conferences and workshops as part of its efforts to improve the capacity of its staff. This includes the following:

Nomination of Staff to Attend Capacity Building Seminar Organized by the NUC The following staff were nominated to attend the NUC's training on Core Curriculum Minimum Academic Standards (CCMAS):

- i. Prof. Aisha Garba Habib (The Dean, Humanities)
- ii. Dr. Tijjani Rufa'i Buhari (The Director, Academic Planning)
- iii. Dr. Muhammad Bilyaminu Ado (The Dean, Social & Management) Sciences)

The University submitted the 30% new developed Core Curriculum Minimum Academic Standards (CCMAS) for undergraduate programmes as requested by the NUC.

Directorate of Examinations, Admissions and Records

The 2020/2021 academic session was successfully completed with the second semester examinations completed on 25th January, 2023. The first semester 2020/2021 results were approved the Senate meetings held on 26th April, 2023.

Similary, the academic activities for the 2022/2023 session commences on 3rd April, 2023 and lectures commences for both new and returning students on 3rd May, 2023. The University merged the

admissions of 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 in the 2022/2023 academic session. The following academic activities were recorded at the University from January 7th through May 8th 2023.

Summary of 2021/2022 & 2022/2023 Admissions

The total number of admitted students for the 2021/2022 academic session is 2,150 while that of 2022/2023 academic session is 2,527, making a total of 4,677.

THE 42ND SENATE MEETING

The Vice-Chancellor chaired the 42nd Senate metting held on 2023 The Senate considered and approved as follows:

Table 2: Summary of Senate Approved Graduation list and Distribution by Gender

٠	i Senate Approved Graduation is		Male	Female
Faculty of Basic Medical Science	Anatomy	2	0	2
Science	Biochemistry	2	0	2
	Physiology	3	0	3
Faculty of Science	Biology	4	0	2
	Chemistry	4	2	2
	Computer Science	20	12	8
	Information & Communication Technology	7	4	3
	Mathematics	6	5	1
	Physics	2	1	1
Faculty of Humanities	Arabic studies	5	2	3
	Islamic Studies	6	5	1
	History	5	4	1
	International Studies	8	3	5
Faculty of Social & Management Science	Accounting	1	1	0
Wanagement Science	Business Administrations	4	2	2
	Entrepreneurship	4	3	1
	Economics	10	10	0
	Geography	16	15	1

Faculty of Education	Education Arabic	5	3	2
Education English		14	8	6
	Education History	2	2	0
	Education Islamic Studies	3	2	3
	Library & Information Science	4	1	3
Total Number Graduating students and Gender			85	52

Summary of Students involved in Examination Misconduct (expulsion and rustication)

A total of 41 students were expelled while 20 students were rusticated from the University across all faculties/departments for examination misconduct. The summary is as follows:

Table 3: Summary of Punishments for Examination Misconduct Cases

SN	OUTCOME	NUMBER OF STUDENTS		TOTAL
		Males	Females	
1	Rustication	17	3	20
2	Expulsion	28	13	41
	TOTAL	45	16	61

1.1 Directorate of Research, Innovation and Development (DRID)

The following activities were conducted by the Directorate of Research, Innovation and Development (DRID) of the University from January 7th to 8th May, 2023:

1.1.1 Formulation of Research Guidelines

The Directorate drafted the guidelines for research activity in the University. The proposal was submitted to the Vice-Chancellor on 28th December, 2022, while an approval was granted by the Vice-Chancellor via a letter dated 16th February, 2023.

1.1.2 Introduction of Best Researchers Award

The Directorate via a letter dated 13th March, 2023 requested for instituting the Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa VC Best Researchers Award to encourage research activities in the University. The request was approved and circulated to all academic departments.

1.1.3 Orientation/Workshop for Newly Admitted PhD Students

The Directorate successfully conducted an orientation/workshop to the newly admitted PhD students in the University. The program was conducted at the Directorate and was aimed at introducing contemporary research techniques to the newly admitted students.

1.1.4 Opening of Research Centres

The Directorate has opened and instituted an Interdisciplinary Research Centre at the DRID. The Directorate is also processing the establishment of an advanced research centre (Advanced Central Photomicrography Unit). The Unit is in the process of acquiring required equipments.

1.1.5 Inventory of Research Equipment

The Directorate has successfully conducted an inventory of all major and minor laboratory equipment and will be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor for approval and onward submission to the University web portal. This will enable every researcher to see and avail the facilities without any hindrance across various Faculties.

1.2 School of Postgraduate Studies

The School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS) has successfully completed admissions, screening, registration, first semester lectures and examinations for the 2021/2022 academic session. Second semester lectures is in progress and is expected to end on Friday, 16th June, 2023.

Commencement of the Sale of Postgraduate Application Forms

The Council may wish to note that the advertisement for online sales of application forms for postgraduate programmes for the 2022/2023 academic session has commenced on Tuesday 2nd May, 2023 and will last for six weeks (2nd May, 2023 to 11th June, 2023).

Statistics of Registered Students for the 2021/2022 Academic Session

Following the successful admissions and screening of successful applicants into the Postgraduate Programmes for the 2021/2022 Academic Session, the total number of registered students was documented as five hundred and two (502) candidates. The distribution of the successful applicants by programme and gender as well as candidates who completed their registration is depicted in the table below:

Table 4: Registered PG Students for the 2021/2022 Academic Session

	PROGRAMME	GEND	ER	TOTAL NO. ADMITTED	TOTAL NO. REGISTERED
		M	F		
1.	Ph.D	56	22	78	64
2.	M.SC, MA, M.Ed& Professional Masters Programmes	388	126	514	375
3.	Postgraduate Diploma Programmes	129	50	179	63

TOTAL 573 198 771 502

End of 1st Semester Examinations

First semester lectures for the 2021/2022 academic session lasted for twelve (12) weeks from Monday, 31st October, 2022 to Friday, 23rd January, 2023 and examinations were conducted within a period of two (2) weeks (6th to 18th February, 2023).

Developing the Postgraduate Students' Records Management System by FlexisafEdusoft Limited

The Council may kindly note that FlexisafEdusoft Limited was assigned by the University Management to develop and deploy the SPS Students' Records Management System (SRMS). The company provides a platform for teaching and learning to educational institutions through innovative software and technology.

Furthermore, the SPS organized a workshop on Friday 3rd February, 2023 and invited all Heads of Departments and Departmental postgraduate coordinators where the company demonstrated the platform and displayed the role of each stakeholder as appropriate.

Training/Workshop

The University was invited for the 61st regular meeting of the Committee of Provost and Dean of Postgraduate Colleges and Schools in Nigerian Universities. The Dean and the Secretary SPS attended the meeting which was held at Ahmadu Bello University Main Campus, Zaria from 27th to 30th April, 2023.

Similarly, Virtual Training Workshop of the Doctoral Academy of Nigeria (DAN) was conducted on 1^{st} and 2^{nd} May, 2023. Four Doctoral Supervisors were nominated across the faculties as follows:

Table 5: Workshop of Doctoral Academy of Nigeria

S/N	NAME	FACULTY
1 Prof. Umar Sharif		Science
2	Dr. Muhammad Bilyaminu Ado	SMS
3 Dr. Sabo Abdullahi Albasu		Humanities
4	Dr. Jabar Saheed Olanrewaju	Education

Major Resolutions of the SPS Board Meeting

The School of Postgraduate Studies held its 4th Board Meeting on 21st February, 2023 and resolved as follows:

i. Appointment of external examiners

In line with best practices, external examiners are to be appointed by the Senate on the recommendations of the Departmental and Faculty Postgraduate Committees through the SPS Board.

ii. Remuneration policy in respect of Professional Programs of SPS

A Committee was constituted by the SPS Management following the directive of the Senate, to come up with a remuneration policy in respect of postgraduate professional programs. The Committee visited four Universities and made enquiries and came up with a remuneration policy for the school. The report was forwarded to the Management and approval was granted.

iii. Revised Calendar for postgraduate programmes for the 2021/2022 academic session

Following the suspension of the industrial action embarked upon by the academic and non-academic staff of the University, there was need for adjustments to the SPS calendar. The dates were adjusted and sent to the Chairman of the Senate for approval which was granted.

iv. Quality Assurance

The Board directed the SPS to give students access to comment on the students' portal and any complain worthy of attention should be entertained and appropriate measures should be taken.

v. Assigning Supervisors to PG and Professional Master Students

Supervisors should be assigned to Postgraduate and Professional Master Students upon resumption of second semester owing to the fact that their programs would run for just one year.

vi. Submission of Examination Question Papers

The Departments were reminded to send copies of their concluded examination question papers to the SPS and the University Library for record management purposes in line with best practice as contained in the SPS guidelines.

1.3 Institute of Continuing Education (ICE)

- 1.3.1 In January 2023, the Institute conducted qualifying examination for students undergoing the IJMB programme to ascertain the number of students who would be eligible to sit for the final examination. A total of 785 students sat for the qualifying examination, 248 passed; 101 resit; while 66 students have to repeat the session. A total 370 students were withdrawn either voluntary or on academic ground.
- 1.3.2 On request from IJMB Office, the list of 147 successful students were submitted for enrolment with JAMB, to enable them be considered for Direct Entry (DE) admission during the 2023 JAMB admission exercise.

- 1.3.3 The Institute had obtained the Management's approval to commence the processes for the 2023 IJMB admission exercise. The admission is expected to commence by the end of May 2023.
- 1.3.4 The ICE has completed all the necessary preparations for the take up of part-time degree programs in the University. All Faculties had selected 2 programs for the commencement of the part-time degree program. The Institute would make further comprehensive submission to the Vice-Chancellor with timelines to fast track the take-up of the part-time degree program.

1.4 Library Services

The Council may wish to note that the first quarter of 2023 has been characterized by a prolonged break occasioned by series of national elections. Despite such interruptions, the quarter has recorded significant achievements for the library, including the establishment of the Faculty of Law Library and the eventual approval of the program by the NUC.

ESTABLISHMENT OF THE FACULTY OF LAW LIBRARY

Following the University's effort towards the establishment of the Faculty of Law (LLB Programme) and the need to establish a befitting law library, which is part of the requirements for the approval of the programme, the University Library was engaged in activities and processes that led to the creation of a law library, ahead of the NUC resources verification team visit to the University. This included the establishment of a task-force committee by the University Librarian in order to ensure the effective implementation of the law library.

Guided by a thirty-four page document titled "Submission of List of Resources for the Establishment of Faculty of Law Library" (designed to guide the establishment of law library from its inception to maturity) submitted by the Director Academic Planning, the University Librarian's Task-Force studied the document and submitted a proposal for the implementation of the law library, estimated at the sum of **three hundred and fifty nine million**, **four hundred and six thousand**, **two hundred and fifty naira** (N359,406,250.00) only and divided into three phases for implementation, as follows:

Table 6: Proposed Phases for Implementation of the Faculty of Law Library

SN	PHASE	AMOUNT	REMARKS
1	Phase I	N46,252,750	Law Textbooks, Shari'a Texts, databases, equipment for elibrary, etc.
2	Phase II	N56,458,500	Additional Law Titles, Databases, etc.

3	Phase III	N256,695,000	Law Reference Resource, Law
			Reports (International & Local)
			Law Acts, etc.
	TOTAL	N359,406,250	

However, given the quantum of the money involved and the emergency of the situation, the Management decided to seek for an administrative approval from the Chairman of the Council to fund from the University's savings, the first phase of the requirement (which was reviewed and approved) to be implemented at the total cost of **forty two million, six hundred and twenty five thousand, two hundred and fifty naira** (N 42, 625, 250) only using direct purchase to procure the items. Hence a direct purchase committee was established by the Principal Officers to ensure the immediate procurement of all the items approved in the phase I, required by the law library.

Table 7: Summary of Law Library Resources Procured by the Direct Purchase Committee

SN	ITEMS	NUMBER OF VOLUMES ACQUIRED	REMARKS
1	Law Textbooks	791	Acquired and Available in Law Library
2	Islamic Law (Sharia) Textbooks	197	Acquired and Available in Law Library
3	Law Academic Journals	52	Acquired and Available in Law Library
4	Law Reports	304	Acquired and Available in Law Library
5	E-Library Database Subscription (Law Pavilion, Nigerian Law & amp; Report Lexen Trust Database Application)	2, Annual Access For 10, 5 No of Users and (20 Days) Subscription Respectively	Acquired and Available in Law Library
6	Computer Systems	30	Acquired and Available in Law Library
7	Computer Tables (2 in 1)	15	Acquired and Available in Law Library

8	Computer Users' Chairs	30	Acquired and
			Available in Law
			Library
9	Stamp and Stamp Pad	03	Acquired and
			Available in Law
			Library
10	Moy's Classification	01	Acquired and
	Scheme		Available in Law
			Library

1.4.1 NUC Resource Assessment visit on the University E-Learning Readiness

The Library precisely on Friday 31st March, 2023, received an assessment team from National Universities Commission (NUC) on a visit to assess the E-Learning Readiness of the University. The E-Library presented the E-Learning facilities available in the University Library, this in addition to a host of the electronic information resources, including the subscribed and free online databases.

Table 8: Donations Received and Newspaper Subscription from January to April, 2023

SN	RESOURCE	QUANTITY	REMARKS
1	Books/Journals	97	Donation
2	Newspaper	200	Purchase
	TOTAL	297	

1.4.2 Hosting of Library Webinar on Open Education Resources (OER)

The University Library was able to organize and host its first ever international Webinar, titled "Capitalizing on Open Educational Resources (OER) in a Resource Limited Setting" on 9thMay, 2023. The aim of hosting the webinar was to increase awareness on the benefits of using OER for teaching and learning and also to showcase and share experiences on acquisition, and providing access to educational materials in our libraries with a view of paving room for possible collaboration with sister institutions from across the globe.

NUC Approvals

i. NUC approval letter for the establishment of Faculty of Law with (LL.B. Programme) after resource assessment visit on 2nd May 2023. (find date of approval)

ii. NUC Invitation letter to nominate Director ICT and two Staff for online Train—The—Trainer on 1St June 2023 and the University nominate the ICT Director, DAP and the SMS Dean.

1. TETfund Matters

- i. TETfund letter notification for monitoring and Evaluation Team visit in Respect of National Research Grant Project (NRF) on 4th June, 2023 and the University Received the Monitoring Team.
- ii. Submission of application for IBR PROJECT for 27 academic staff (13th June, 2023) and TETfund approved and released the disbursement of the first tranche of funds for Twenty-five (25) academic staff for Institutional Based Research Project IBR project (12th July 2023).
- iii. TETfund requested letter for the nomination of academic staff for Training under the TETFund/France agreement (28th July 2023) and the University nominated the following academic staff:

Table 9: List of the beneficiaries

SN	Name	Department	Programme
1	Umar Musa Umar	Geography	Ph.D. Geography
2	Kamalu Abdullahi Alhassan	Biological Science	Ph.D. Biotechnology

iv. Submission to TETFund for the release of final tranche of funds in respect of Two (02) members of Academic staff of the University for IBR Project 2017/2019 intervention (23rd August, 2023).

Table 10: IBR Project 2017/2019 intervention

SN	TITLE OF RESEARCH	NAME OF LEAD RESEARCHER	NO. OF CO- RESEARCER	AMOUNT APPROVED(N)	FIRST TRANCHE 60%	FINAL TRANCHE 40%
1.	Evaluation of toxic	Dr. Isah <mark>Bab</mark> a Koki	1	N1,888,000.00	N1,132,800.00	N755,200.00
	Metal pollutants,					
	Source Identification			1/2		
	and Health Risk.					
	Assessment in Water					
	Sediment and Plant					
	from Getsi and					

	Tatsawarki Rivers,					
	Kano Nigeria					
2.	Design, Production and	Dr. Peter Ayoola	2	N800,000.00	N480,000.00	N320,000.00
	Evaluation of Blended	Ajelabi				
	E-Learning Materials					
	for Education Students					N- 1
	in Kano State Tertiary					
	Institution.					

Submission to TETFUND for the release of final tranche of funds in respect of eleven (11) members of Academic staff of the University for IBR Project 2014/2015 intervention (23^{rd} August, 2023)

Table 10: IBR Project 2014/2015 intervention

SN	TITLE OF RESEARCH	NAME OF LEAD RESEARCHER	NO. OF CO- RESEARCHER	AMOUNT APPROVED (N)	FIRST TRANCHE 60%	FINAL TRANCHE 40%
1.	Development, production and Evaluation of instructional videos to facilitate the Teaching of safety precautions in Technical Schools Workshops.	Peter Ayoola Ajelabi Ph.D.	3	N600,000.00	360,000.00	N240,000.00
2.	Assessment of Senior Secondary Schools Teachers Skills in Using ICT for instructional delivery for National Integration in Kano State, Nigeria.	Aisha Hassan Sulaiman	3	N500,000.00	N300,000.00	N200,000.00
3.	Isolation Characterization Biological Activity and the Dynamics of the mosquito Repellent Law Sonia Intermix	Dr. Ya'u Datti	3	N1,200,000.00	N720,000.00	N480,000.00

4	Disabassists	T.I T -	1	NI 005 000 00	N(51 000 00	NI424 000 00
4.	Biochemistry Toxicological and Antihyperghycemic activity of guieraSenegallensis on Alloxan induced- diabetics Rats.	Umma Lawan	2	N1,085,000.00	N651,000.00	N434,000.00
5.	Counselling Needs and Therapy for Pre-	Karimatu Isah Maisango	2	N1,000,000.00	N600,000.00	N400,000.00
	retirement Anxiety among Academic Librarians in Federal Universities of Northern Zone of Nigeria					
6.	Causes and patterns of computer-assisted Language instruction (CALI)on the learning of English pronunciation.	Maryam Ali Muhammad	2	N600,000.00	N360,000.00	N240,000.00
7.	The role of translation in Language Development: A case study of Indian-Hausa film translation.	Yusuf Ahmad Gwarzo	4	N600,000.00	N360,000.00	N240,000.00
8.	Web Searching Skills of Academic Staff of University in Kano State Nigeria	Salisu Dahiru	2	N400,000.00	N240,000.00	N160,000.00
9.	Bioassay Guided Isolation of Antimalarial Compound from the leaves of Terminalia A vicennioides (guill & perr)Extracts	Rabiatu Kabir Mustapha	3	N900,000.00	N540,000.00	N360,000.00

10.	Assessment of Teacher's perception of school based Planning on Learners Academic Achievement in Dala,Kano State	Hauwa Ali	2	N550,000.00	N330,000.00	N220,000.00
11.	The Influence of Entrepreneurial Learning Environment and Intrinsic Learners' Need on Entrepreneurship Education	Dr. Ma <mark>hbu</mark> b Musa Garba	2	N704,500.00	N422,700.00	N281,800.00

v. Submission to TETFund for Three (3) copies of completed TETFund AST&D nomination forms for members of Academic staff of the University for approval (23rd August, 2023)

SN	NOMINEE NAME	PROGRAMME	STUDY INSTITUTION	COUNTRY	NATURE OF STUDY	YEAR OF COMMENCEMENT	DURATIO N
1.	Abdullahi Ado Ahmed	Ph.D. Physiology	ABU, Zaria	Nigeria	Local	2022/2023	3years
2.	Shuaibu Saminu	Ph.D. Woodwork	FUT,Minna	Nigeria	Local	2022/2023	3years
3.	Hameed Surakat Ishola	Ph.D. Mathematics	ABU, Zaria	Nigeria	Local	2023/2024	3years

vi. TETFund TETFund Request letter for nomination of Five (5) Senior staff for PG Supervision workshop (12th July, 2023) and the University nominated the following staff.

Table 12: List of the Participants for the PG Supervision Workshop

S/N	NAME	DEPARTMENT	RANK	PHONE NO.	EMAIL
1	Dr. A. Nura	Geography	Senior	0704447999	nayaro@Northwest
	Yaro		Lecturer		University, Kano.edu.ng
2	Dr. Isah	Chemistry	Senior	08039092875	isakoki@yahoo.com
	Baba Koki		Lecturer		
3	Dr. Samira	Curriculum &	Senior	08035368261	samirabello@gmail.com
	Abdullahi	Instructions	Lecturer	26	
	Bello				
4	Dr. Nisa'i	History &	Senior	08065655255	nisaimgwadabe@gmail.com
	M. Gwadabe	International	Lecturer		

5	Dr.	Computer	Senior	08102728760	amumaru@Northwest
	Muhammad	Science	Lecturer		University, Kano.edu.ng
	Abubakar				
	Umaru				

- vii. TETFUND letter for training of Desk officers for deployment of application upgrade to manage online submission and processing of TETFUND scholarship for academic staff (21st August 2023).
- **2.** Provide a summary of Journals Publications, conferences, seminars, public lectures, and other academic activities during the period.

ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

1.0 STAFF WELFARE

The University Management supported staff welfare in terms of housing within the University quarters as well as healthcare via the Health Services Directorate by providing subsidized drugs and other fringe benefits within the capacity of the University. Furthermore, N500,000 was given as assistance by the University Management to one of the staff (Barr. Umma Lawal Dodo) to undergo surgery by the recommendation of the University Medical Board. Similarly, the sum of N1,000,000 each was given as assistance to two of the academic staff of the University currently undergoing their PhD programmes on self-sponsorship (namely Sani Shehu of the Department of History & International Studies and Isah Mansur of the Department of Biological Sciences).

There is also a staff revolving loan programme which provides loan to staff payable within 24 months and without interest.

2.0 STAFF PROMOTIONS AND DISCIPLINE

The University approved the promotion of 220 staff (teaching and non-teaching ones) across all faculties/departments/units in January, 2023. Likewise, four academic staff were dismissed from the service of the University.

3.0 RECRUITMENT/EMPLOYMENT

Within the period, 14 academic staff (Assistant Lecturers, Lecturer II, Lecturer I and Senior Lecturers) were employed for the Faculty of Law on full-time basis. Similarly, 20 Sabbatical and 22 Visiting academics were appointed across all faculties/departments, while two academics were appointed on contract basis for the Department of Arabic Language.

4.0 APPOINTMENTS OF DEANS/DEPUTY DEANS/HODS

Table 13: Appointments

SN	NAMES OF APPOINTESS	POSITIONS	FACULTY/DEPARTMENT
1	Prof. Aisha Garba Habib	Re-appointment	Faculty of Humanities
		as Dean	
2	Dr. Dahiru Sale Mohammed	Re-appointment	Faculty of Education
		as Dean	
3	Dr. Ali Dasuki Ibrahim	Deputy Dean	Faculty of SMS
4	Dr. Dauda Ibrahim Yakasai	Deputy Dean	Faculty of Education
5	Dr. Zakiyyu Ibrahim Takai	Deputy Dean	Faculty of Science
6	Dr. Usman Mika'il Usman	Deputy Dean	Faculty of Humanities
7	Maryam Shehu Maimota	Deputy Dean	Student Affairs
8	Dr. Rahila Aliyu Mukhtar	Ag. Director	Health Services Directorate
9	Dr. Isa Baba Koki	Dep. Director	Research, Innovation & Dev.
10	Dr. Mujtaba Lawan	HOD	Educational Foundation
		(Reappointment)	
11	Rahinatu Ibrahim Hassan	Ag. HOD	Science Education
12	Dr. Tijjani Umar Babuga	HOD	Economics
13	Dr. Yusuf Ahmed Gwarzo	Ag. HOD	Nigerian Languages
14	Dr. El-Imam Sa'id	HOD	Arabic
15	Ado Magaji Mansur	Ag. HOD	English & Literary Studies
16	Dr. Nasa'i Muhammad Gwadabe	HOD	History & Int. Studies

Academic Staff Training & Development

Staff Training & Development

The Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFund) granted an approval to the University Management for Academic Staff Training and Development (AST&D) on 17th April, 2023 and 25th April, 2023. The fund approved was for Conference Attendance application in respect of three academic staff at the sum of (N1,190,000.00) as indicated in the table below:

Table 14: Allocation of TETFund Conference Attendance to Academic Staff

S/N	NAME	CONFERENCE TITLE AND LOCATION	CONFERENCE DATE	AMOUNT APPROVED
1	Dr Mansur Sa'id	44 th Annual conference of the Nigerian Institute of Physics, Lagos State University of Science and Technology, Ikorodu LAGOS		N423,750.00

2	Dr Zakiyyu Ibrahim Takai	44 th Annual conference of the Nigerian Institute of Physics, Lagos State University of Science and Technology, Ikorodu LAGOS	8 th -12 th May, 2023	N342,500.00
3	Dr Lurwan Garba Gaya	44 th Annual conference of the Nigerian Institute of Physics, Lagos State University of Science and Technology, Ikorodu LAGOS	8 th -12 th May, 2023	N423,750.00

The Management supported some non-teaching staff to attend conferences and also encouraged staff undergoing part-time degree programmes. The University Management has supported nine members of non-teaching staff to attend conferences in Lagos, Abuja and Zaria. Furthermore, sixteen (16) other members of non-teaching staff got approval for study on full and part time basis.

5.0 UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICES DIRECTORATE

Clinical Statistics

The University clinic provided various health care services at the City and Main Campuses to both staff, students and the public as follows:

Table 15: Patients who visited the Main Campus Clinic for Medical Treatments

SN	CATEGORY OF PATIENTS	NUMBER
1	Outpatients	2,045
2	Staff	712
3	Students	556
4	KSHMCMA & NHIS	837
	TOTAL	4,150

Table 16: Patients who visited the City Campus Clinic for Medical Treatments

SN	CATEGORY OF PATIENTS	NUMBER
1	Outpatients	-
2	Staff	58
3	Students	185
4	KSHMCMA & NHIS	

ГОТАL	7	243

Table 17: Patients who visited the Main Campus Clinic for Surgical Treatments

SN	CATEGORY OF PATIENTS	NUMBER
1	Outpatients	7
2	Staff & Relatives	8
3	Students	-
4	KSHMCMA & NHIS	-
	TOTAL	15

5.1 Environmental Cleaning/Gardening Activities

The University Health Services Directorate embarked upon several environmental cleaning activities. University Cleaners and Gardeners are usually engaged throughout the week (including weekends) to ensure a clean and healthy environment. The University Management approved the sum of (N807, 000) for clearing bushy areas within the University, purchase of grass cutting machines and fueling of small generators for watering. Similarly, the University Management spend about (N317,000.00) for the repairs of refuse disposal vehicle compacter.

5.2 Revenue and Expenditure

The Sum of Seventeen Million, Four Hundred and Nine Thousand, Two Hundred and Twenty Two Naira Only (N17,409,222.00) was generated during the period under review from Health Insurance Capitation/Service fees, Clinical Services, Consultation fees, Medical Certificates, Sales of Drugs, Laboratory Services, Theatre Services, Radiology and Catering Services.

The sum of Seventeen Million, and Twenty Nine Thousand, Nine Hundred and Seventy one Naira Only (N17,029,971.00) was utilized for the Purchase of Drugs, Laboratory Reagents Medical equipment and Payment of Locum Doctors and Midwives in this Quarter. The Expenditure was high because of the Payment of Drugs supplied by Drug Companies in the previous quarter and the renovation of a new block allocated to the University Health Services.

5.3 Inventory

As at 8th May 2023, there is a total stock of laboratory reagents worth Two Million, Fourteen Thousand, One Hundred and Two Naira Only (**N2,014,102.00**) and Drugs worth Six Million, Nine Hundred and Seventy-Five Thousand, One Hundred and Seventy Seven Naira Only (**N6,975,177.00**). These Drugs include those for Staff, Students, KSCHMA and general public.

5.4 Support from the University Management

During the 1st quarter of 2023, the University Management allocated additional block to Health Services Directorate for effective delivery of health care services in the University.

INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY DIRECTORATE

The following maintenance work were conducted by the company hosting the University's website. The University website is efficiently functioning and its contents are being updated on individual Lecturer's profile. The ICT Directorate has rendered the following services within the period under review:

- i. Testing and debugging of online student's result processing system.
- ii. Staff training on the use of new result processing and level coordination system.
- iii. Deployment of online result processing and coordination system and made it available for use by the academic departments.
- iv. Completion, presentation and deployment of Students financial system for bursary department.
- v. Completion and presentation of Human Resource Portal to the Registry department.
- vi. Upgrading of Students' registration portal and Library website pages.
- vii. Regular troubleshooting and maintenance of wireless equipment in the whole University.
- viii. Ongoing registration exercise for both fresh and returning students for the **2022/2023** academic session.
 - ix. Repairs and maintenance of smart boards and projectors to aid teaching and learning.
 - x. Purchase and distribution of smart boards' accessories (AVG, HDMI, POWER Cable etc.) to the faculties and Division.
- xi. Production and replacement of Staff and Students' identity cards (more than 400).

FINANCIAL MATTERS

The University has the following sources of funding:

Table 18: Receipts

SN	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT (N)
1	Kano State Government Grant	857,518,915
2	Federal Government Grant	23,765,976
3	Internally Generated Revenue	39,455,768
	TOTAL	926,118,769.00

Table 19: Payments

SN	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT (N)
1	Recurrent Expenditure	909,472,044
2	Capital Expenditure	45,301,556
3	TETFund	139,977,382
	TOTAL	1,094,750,982.00

6.0 DIRECTORATE OF CONSULTANCY & INVESTMENT SERVICES

The Consultancy and Investment Services Directorate of the University recorded the following achievement:

- i. The Consultancy and Investment Directorate is now fully registered as a legal entity with the Corporate Affairs Commission. This was a major milestone in the process of establishing the Directorate and enables us to operate legally and transparently. The Directorate has successfully opened a corporate account with Guaranty Trust Bank to enable the receipt of payments from clients, pay salaries, and conduct other financial transactions with ease.
- ii. All outstanding repairs in the University printing press have been completed, and the press is now fully operational. The Directorate has already commenced printing jobs for clients and have received positive feedback on the quality of work. The press has been awarded printing jobs by the University including among others file jackets, reports, invitations, receipts booklets, examination booklets, and calendar.
- iii. The Directorate is currently developing a proposal for the creation of a car and carpet wash center as part of efforts to diversify the business portfolio. The proposal is currently under review, and will be submitted in due course.

7.0 DIRECTORATE OF PROCUREMENT

The Directorate made purchases of Twenty-Eight Million, Seventy-Eight Thousand, Six Hundred Naira (N28,078,600.00) only on behalf of the University, within the period covering January to April, 2023.

Insert breakdown

Furthermore, the Directorate issues jobbing orders to approved firms to undertake various projects in the University totaling Nine Million, Three Hundred and Ninety-Five Thousand, One Hundred and Ten Naira(N9,395,110) only.

Insert breakdown

8.0 STUDENT AFFAIRS DIVISION
8.1 NYSC Mobilization

A total of sixteen (16) remaining graduating students from various departments and faculties of the University were successfully mobilized, the breakdown of which is as follows:

Table 20: Statistics of NYSC Mobilization

SN	GENDER	NUMBER OF STUDENTS
1	Males	12
2	Females	4
	TOTAL	16

8.2 Students Unions Welfare Activities

The Vice-Chancellor inaugurated the new executives of Students' Union Government (SUG) and the National Association of Kano State Students (NAKSS) on 30th March, 2023.

Other achievements of the Division include the following:

- i. The Student's Affairs Division received a visitation panel from National Universities Commission (NUC) to assess the students' support services provided by the Universities, and the assessment team were positively impressed by what they met on ground.
- ii. The Student Affairs Division processed the take up of the Kanawa Motors assisted program to find ways of helping students reach their homes safely after school closing hours. Similarly, Alhaji A.A. Rano promised to assist on students transportation.
- iii. In collaboration with the Students' Union, the Student's Affairs Division has paid the registration fees of five (5) indigent students who were identified to be in a financial distress.

SPORTS DIRECTORATE

The Sports Directorate has accomplished the following tasks during the period under review.

- 1. To further improve the sporting activities in the University, the Ag. Director has attended the International Day of University Sports (IDUS) at Nile University, Abuja, the West African University Games (WAUG) and International Health and Sports Conference at University of Portharcourt, Rivers State.
- The University Basket Ball Team participated in the organized Kano City BasketBall Championship at Indoor Stadium Kofar Mata Kano. At the end of the championship, NWU Team was recognized as the most disciplined and skillful and has been awarded a complete team jersey.
- 3. About 3 Coaches attended a seminar at Lagos for acquisition of relevant skills in relation to sports.
- 4. The University Management has settled the NUGA 2023/2024 Annual Dues.
- 5. The University's Taekwondo Athletes and Officials attended Trails Championship at the World University Games WAUG held at University of Benin, Edo State.

9.0 PROJECTS EXECUTED AND WORK IN PROGRESS

The construction work of road network within the University Main Campus by the Federal Ministry of Works has resumed and the contractor has fully been mobilized back to the site. The TETFund, Kano State Government and the University Management have within the period under review executed the following important projects:

Table 21: Projects and Level of Completion

-	and Level of Complete		DUDDOGE	DEMARKS
INTERVENTION	PROJECTS	LOCATION	PURPOSE	REMARKS
/SPONSOR University IGR	Demarcation of completed parts of the Faculty of Science	Main Campus	To create boundary and curtail tresspassig into the completed parts of the	100% completed and in use
	Connection of	Main Campus	Faculty To	100%
	building clusters (Samaila Mera Theatre to Yusuf Isa Cafeteria) with main water supply	Main Campus	complement and boost water supply	completed and in use
	Electricity connection of completed parts of the Faculty of Science to 500 Kva SHIP substation	Main Campus	To prepare the building for utilization/rel ocation of Faculty of Science	100% completed and in use
	Label of Ado Bayero House	City Campus	To label Ado Bayero House with University name that will be visible from strategic locations of the city	100% completed and in use
	Beautification of two Main Campus roundabouts	Main Campus	To provide a scenery and upgrade to Campus' landscape	Work is ongoing
	Construction of water tank bases and reticulation of water pipes	Main Campus	To provide adequate water supply for watering of flowering	100% completed and in use

			plants and human consumption	
	Construction/upgrade of students garden	Main Campus	To provide relaxation facilities for students and staff	Work is ongoing
	Provision of additional facilities to the Faculty of Law	Main Campus	To get the Faculty prepared for resource verification exercise	100% completed and in use
Philanthropists	Construction of the Campus Mosque	Main Campus	To provide prayers ground and conveniences at the central part of the Main Campus	Work is ongoing (project is at finishing stage)
	Construction of Female Students' Centre	Main Campus	To provide resting area, leisure and recreational facilities for female students	Work is ongoing (project at roof level)
Kano State Government Projects	Construction/complet ion of the Faculty of Science	Main Campus	To complete Wing B of the Faculty	The contractor pledged to complete Wing B within May, 2023
	Construction/complet ion of the Faculty of Humanities	Main Campus	To complete Wings A& B of the Faculty	The contractor is treating Wings A & B concurrently

TETFund 2021 Annual Intervention	Construction of the Faculty of Law Phase II (Department Block)	Main Campus	To provide additional facilities to the existing Faculty	Work is ongoing (project at roof level)
TETFund 2021 Zonal Intervention	Construction of the Faculty of Law Clinic	Main Campus	To provide additional facilities to the existing Faculty	Work is ongoing (project at finishing stage)
	Supply and installation of Furniture & Equipment for Second Phase of the Faculty of Law	Main Campus	To provide furniture and equipment for the additional Department Block & Law Clinic	100% delivery has been made and received by the University
TETFund 2021 Projects Maintenance Intervention	Extension of the Faculty of Law Moot Court	Main Campus	To provide additional offices and utility rooms to the existing Moot Court of the Faculty	Work is ongoing (project at finishing stage)
TETFund 2021, 2019 & 2017 merged Entrepreneurship Intervention	Construction of Poultry House	Main Campus	To provide a practical facility for entrepreneurs hip students	Work is ongoing (project at roof level)
Federal Ministry of Works	Construction of 3km Internal Roads Network with Drainages	Main Campus	To provide more access roads and linkages between buildings	Work is ongoing (drainages, grading & filling are 85% completed). But the contractor has mobilized back to site

Table 22: Major Repairs and Maintenance

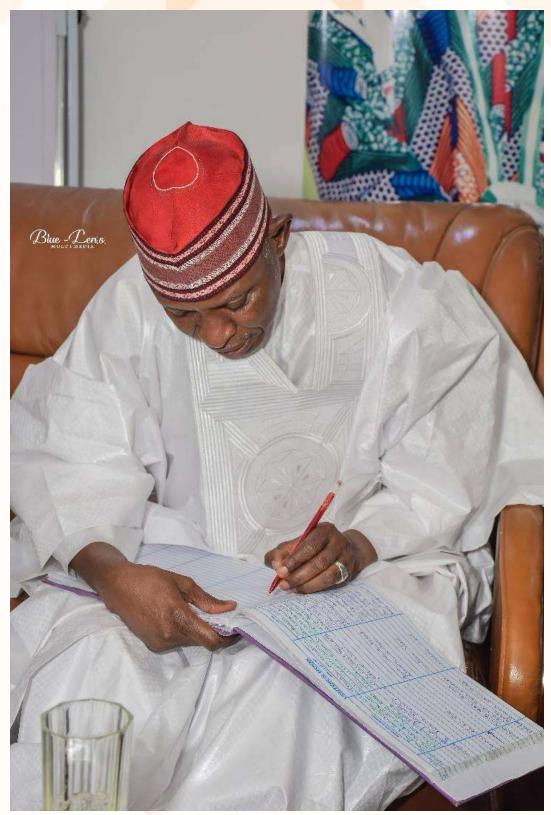
UNIT	PROJECTS	LOCATION	Date	PURPOSE	REMARKS
Civil	Construction of wheelchair access ramp at Prof. hafiz Abubakar Auditorium and other main stair entrances	City Campus	January, 2023	To provide safer and easy accessibility	100% Completed
	Renovation of male and female students hostel at Murtala Muhammad Specialist Hospital	Murtala Muhammad Specialist Hospital	April, 2023	To renovate and provide conducive environment for male and female students	In progress
	Landscaping, painting and stone chips surface dressing at technical education building	Main Campus	February, 2023	To preserve and protect the environment	100% completed
Electrical	Repairing of electrical wiring and solar system at E-library and asic Medical Sciences Department	Main Campus	February, 2023	To ensure more reliable and steady electrical power to the areas	100% completed
	Repairing of 2nos of air conditioners and installation of 2nos newly supplied air conditioners for post graduate lecture rooms at faculty of	City Campus	March, 2023	To improve the efficiency of the ACs and installed the newly supplied ones.	100% completed
	Replacement of recline wire at the Main Campus	Main Campus	January, 2023	Repairing of electrical system of the site	100% completed
Mechanical	Services of 1000ka Generator set A of City Campus	City Campus	January, 2023	To maintain and improve the efficiency of the generator	100% completed
	Construction of aluminum partition wall and painting of the office at curriculum and instructions departmental secretariat	Main Campus	March, 2023	To create conference room	100% completed
	Welding of steel chairs and installing of door handles at the University Clinic	Main campus	May, 2023	To repair the broken steel chairs and doors	In progress

10.0 The List of the Major Visitors Received by the Vice-Chancellor

- 1. The Vice-Chancellor received a resource verification team from the NUC for the establishment of the Faculty of Law on 12th April, 2023.
- 2. The Vice-Chancellor on 14th April, 2023 received an NUC assessment team under the leadership of Hadiza J. Ramallan who visited the University for E-Learning Readiness Assessment.
- 3. On 14th April, 2023, the Vice-Chancellor received the Management of the newly established Sa'adatu Rimi University of Education, Kano who were on a familiarization and guidance visit. The Management team was led by Dr. Kabiru Ahmed Gwarzo.

- 4. The Vice-Chancellor received the Vice-Chancellor of Bayero University Kano who paid a condolence visit to the VC-NWU over the death of his mother.
- 5. The Vice-Chancellor received an NUC panel for assessment of the status of Medical Education in Nigeria under the leadership of Prof. B. B. Shehu, on 2nd May, 2023.
- 6. The Visitor, Alhaji Abba Kabir Yusuf visit the University on 5th June, 2023 as part of his familization visit.





The Visitor, Alhaji Abba Kabir Yusuf signing the Visitor's Register during his visit to the University













- 7. The Vice-Chancellor received the MD/CEO, Executive Director and Regional Manager of Jaiz Bank PLC and the Kabuga Branch Manager of the Bank who were on official visit to the University.
- 8. The Vice-Chancellor received a delegation from the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) on 3rd October, 2023 in an effort to explore initiative, addressing cyber currency issues. The Honourable commissioner for works and Housing also paid an unexpected visit to inspect the construction progress of the Faculty of Science and Humanities at the Main Campus of the University.
- 9. On 3rd October, 2023 the Vice-Chancellor received members of Senator Barau I. Jibril's office on an official visit to discuss a scholarship scheme and self-development initiative sponsored by the Deputy Senate President.
- 10. On 13th October, 2023, the Vice-Chancellor received the Management of the newly established Khalipha Isyaku Rabi'u University, Kano who were on a familiarization and

- guidance visit. The Management team was led by the Vice-Chancellor of the University, Professor Abubakar Abdurrashid Garba
- 11. The Council of Legal Education led by Professor Isa Hayatu (SAN) visited the University on 19th October, 2023 preceding an essential accreditation exercise for the Faculty of Law.
- 12. The Vice-Chancellor received the forum of Directors of Security and CSO in Kano State Tertiary Institutions on 25th October, 2023 to discuss security related matters and to engage the University in a state wide security data base initiative
- 13. The Vice-Chancellor received the Pharmaceutical Society of West Africa on 24th October, 2023 in an effort to collaborate and strengthen bilateral ties.



The Vice-Chancellor with Pharmaceutical Society of Nigeria during the Visit

14. On 26th October, 2023 the Nigeria Security and Civil Defense Corps (NSCDC) visited the Vice-Chancellor to reaffirm the 'safe school initiatives' for the security of the state.

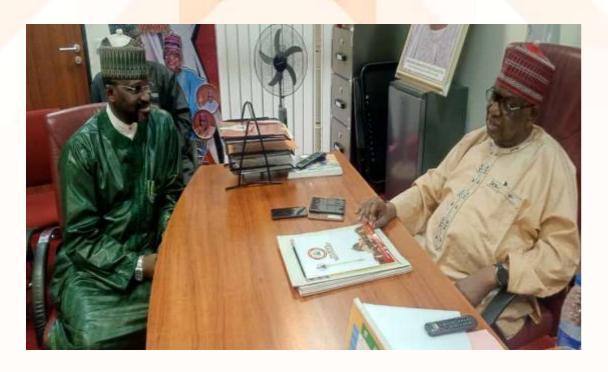


15. The Vice-Chancellor visited Galaxy Backbone, an internet and network provider in the state to strengthen the University's relationship in internet and network matters, as shown below:





16. The Vice-Chancellor also visited the Deputy Senate President and the member representing Kano Municipal, Federal constituency in an effort to secure more interventions for the University.





SECURITY MATTERS

The security situation of the University was generally calm and normal. The Management recently approved the construction of a mini security cell to further support the activities of the security personnel. The University Management further approved the request of some security personnel to undergo a self-sponsored study program.

4

YEAR 2024 TENURE REPORT

ACADEMIC, ADMINISTRATIVE, FINANCIAL, INFRASTRUCTURAL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES

Migration and Implementation of CCMAS Under Professor Kurawa's Leadership In 2024, the Vice-Chancellor, Northwest University Kano, led another significant academic milestone with the successful migration and implementation from the Benchmark Minimum Academic Standards (BMAS) to the Core Curriculum Minimum Academic Standards (CCMAS). While some universities find it difficult to implement and commence the use of CCMAS, Northwest University, Kano has demonstrated its commitment to maintaining contemporary and relevant academic standards through this transition. The integration of CCMAS ensures that the curriculum remains aligned with national and global educational requirements, thus enhancing the quality of education provided to students.

Accreditation for the MBBS Program

The Northwest University, Kano achieved a significant milestone in 2024 with the accreditation of its MBBS (Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery) programme. This accomplishment is a demonstration of the University's steadfast commitment to maintaining high standards in medical education and its capacity to produce qualified healthcare professionals who can meet the demands of the medical field.

The accreditation of the MBBS programme is not merely a procedural success but a substantial validation of the University's dedication to excellence in healthcare education. It reflects the rigorous academic and infrastructural standards that the institution upholds, ensuring that students receive top-tier medical training. This achievement positions Northwest University Kano as a competitive player in the realm of medical sciences, capable of attracting aspiring medical students from across the region and beyond.

The newly accredited MBBS program is set to enhance the University's reputation significantly. It highlights the administration's strategic focus on expanding and diversifying academic offerings to address critical societal needs. With the MBBS programme now officially recognized, the University is poised to contribute significantly to the healthcare sector by nurturing future medical practitioners equipped with the necessary knowledge and skills.



The Vice-Chancellor Prof. M.A. Kurawa exchanging pleasantaries with MBBS Accreditation Team Leader



The Vice-Chancellor Prof. M.A. Kurawa with MBBS Accreditation Team Leader



Northwest University Kano Achieves a Full Accreditation for all the Applied Programmes

The accredited undergraduate programmes are as follows:

- 1. BSc Accounting
- 2. BSc Business Administration
- 3. BSc Entrepreneurship
- 4. BA Hausa
- 5. BA History
- 6. BSc Anatomy
- 7. BSc Computer Science
- 8. BSc Ed. Economics
- 9. BA Ed. Islamic Studies
- 10. BSc Ed. Mathematics
- 11. B. Library & Information Science
- 12. BSc Biochemistry
- 13. BSc Chemistry
- 14. BSc Mathematics

The accreditation of these programmes not only reflects the University's dedication to providing high-quality education but also demonstrates the Vice-Chancellor's commitment to fostering an environment of academic rigour and innovation. Under his leadership, Northwest University Kano remains dedicated to nurturing the

intellectual and professional growth of its students, thereby equipping them with the knowledge and skills necessary to excel in their respective fields.

Professor Kurawa Led Academic Expansion at Northwest University Kano

The University recorded significant academic accomplishments during the year under review. The Directorate of Academic Planning announced that the National Universities Commission (NUC) has approved the establishment of four new undergraduate courses and several postgraduate programmes, effective from the 2023/2024 academic session.

The newly approved undergraduate courses in the Faculty of Science are as follows:

- 1. B.Sc Biotechnology
- 2. B.Sc Microbiology
- 3. B.Sc Botany

Additionally, the NUC has approved the establishment of postgraduate programmes in the Faculty of Science, including the following:

- 1. Postgraduate Diploma in Physics
- 2. M.Sc. in Physics
- 3. Ph.D. in Physics

In the Faculty of Education, the new undergraduate course was B.Ed. Curriculum Studies

Key Appointments approved by the Vice-Chancellor

Professor Kurawa has been instrumental in several key developments and achievements at Northwest University, Kano, including strengthening leadership by ensuring that the university's departments and administrative units are led by capable and dedicated individuals who are expected to drive the institution towards greater heights.

DEANS

S/N	NAME	Division/Faculty	Effective Date	Expiring Date
1	Dr. Ibrahim Musa	Students' Affairs	3 rd August, 2023	3 rd August, 2025
2	Dr. Abdulmajid Babangida Umar	Faculty of Computing	19 th February, 2024	19 th February, 2026

3	Dr. Zainab Rabi'u	Basic Medical	12 th March, 2024	12 th March, 2024
		Sciences		

DIRECTORS

S/N	Name	Directorate	Effective Date	Expiring Date
1	Dr. Ruqayya Hamidu Muhammad	Advancement, Linkages and Collaborations	19 th January, 2024	19 th July, 2026
2	Dr. Muhammad Bilyaminu Ado	Quality Assurance	13 th June, 2024	13 th June, 2026
3	Dr. Mahbub Musa Garba	Consultancy & Investment	13 th June, 2024	13 th June, 2026
4	Dr.James Abrak Timbuak	SIWES	13 th June, 2024	13 th June, 2026
5	Dr. Lateefat Muhibudeen	Centre for Entrepreneurship & Development (CED)	23 th May, 2024	23 th May, 2026
6	Dr. Ishola Dada Muraina	Director, ICT	23 rd May, 2024	23 rd May, 2026

DEPUTY DIRECTORS

S/N	Name	Directorate	Effective Date	Expiring Date
1	Dr. Usman Yakubu	Institute of	23 rd May, 2024	22 nd May, 2026
	Abbas	Continuing Education		
		(ICE)		
2	Dr. Rahila Ahmed	Consultancy &	13 th June, 2024	13 th June, 2026
	Modibbo	Investment		4
3	Dr. Mansur Hassan	Quality Assurance	23 th May, 2024	23 th May, 2026

4	Dr. Tasiu Tijjani Sabi'u	Centre for	13 th June, 2024	13 th June, 2026
		Entrepreneurship &		
		Development (CED)		
5	Dr. Shehu Maitama	Academic Planning	23 th May, 2024	23 th May, 2026
6	Dr. Murtala Mustapha	Advancement &	13 th June, 2024	13 th June, 2026
		Linkages		
7	Abubakar Sufi	Information &	13 th June, 2024	13 th June, 2026
	Abdulkadir	Communication		
		Technology		
			1	1
8	Dr. Shaheed Olaruwaju	Deputy Director, GSP	22 nd May,	22 nd May, 2024
	Jabaar		2024	

HEAD OF DEPARTMENTS

S/N	Name	Department	Faculty	Effective	Expiring date
		T. W. T. T.	,	date	r s
1	Dr. Samira	Curriculum and	Education	1 st January,	1 st January, 2025
	Abubakar Bello	Instructions		2024	
2	Malama Rahinatu	Science Education	Education	25 th	25 th January, 2025
	Hassan Ibrahim			January,2024	
3	Dr. Mukhtar	Cybersecurity	Computing	19 th	19th February,
	Danlami Garba			February,	2026
				2024	
4	Dr. Abdulkadir	Software	Computing	19 th	19th February,
	Abubakar Bichi	Engineering		February,	2026
				2024	
5	Dr. Usman Alhaji	Information &	Computing	19 th	19th February,
	Aburrahman	Communication		February,	2026
		Technology		2024	
6	Dr. Abdulrauf	Computer Science	Computing	19 th	19th February,
	Garba Sharifai			February,	2026
				2024	
7	Dr. Umma	Biochemistry	Basic	25th April,	25th April, 2026
	Lawan		Medical	2024	
			Sciences		

Northwest University Kano Hosts National Qur'anic Recitation Competition

The newly established Centre for Qur'anic Research and Studies at Northwest University, Kano, under the leadership of Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa and the Directorship of Dr. Muhammad Isma'il, organized its first-ever Qur'anic Recitation Competition (Musabaqah), drawing participants from across 22 states in Nigeria. Each state was represented by six participants, with male and female competitors divided into three categories of 20 hizifs, 40 hizifs, and 60 hizifs. The event commenced on October 10, 2024, and was scheduled to last for four days.



A group photograph at the Opening Ceremony of the Maiden edition of the Qur'anic Recitation Competition organized by the Centre for Qur'anic Research and Studies



During the opening ceremony of the Qur'anic Recitation Competition



During the opening ceremony of the Qur'anic Recitation Competition

The opening ceremony, held at the University, attracted a host of distinguished scholars from both Qur'anic and Western educational backgrounds. Among the prominent attendees were Dan Galadiman Kano, Hakimin Gwale, Alhaji Yahaya Inuwa Abbas, Emeritus Professor Sani Zaharaddeen, the Chief Imam of Kano State, and Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, the Vice Chancellor of Northwest University, who served as the chief host

During his address, Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa expressed immense satisfaction with the organization of the competition, noting that it marked a significant milestone for the Centre for Qur'anic Research and Studies, which was established just five months ago. He praised the efficiency and dedication of the Centre's management, emphasizing that their efforts reflected the University's broader commitment to excellence.

The competition's judging panel was composed of experts from eight different states, ensuring a balanced and fair assessment. The Chief Judge, Gwani Muhammad Kabir Yakub, a notable alumnus of Northwest University, is among the prominent figures overseeing the competition.

OUTCOMES OF THE NATIONAL QURANIC RECITATION COMPETITION (MUSABAQAH)

In the 20 Hizb female category, the winners were:

Sn	Name	State	Position	Reward
1	Aisha Yusuf Yahaya	Kano state	1 st	N140,000/Certificate/other rewards
2	Aisha Mustapha Muhammad	Borno	2 nd	N135,000/certificate/other rewards
3	Mujaheeda Khalid Raji	Kogi State	3^{rd}	N130,000/certificate/other rewards

In the 20 Hizb Male category, the winners were:

Sn	Name	State	Position	Reward
1	Jabir Dahiru Ibrahim from	Jigawa state	1 st	N140,000/Certificate/other rewards
2	Ibrahim Laminu Musa	Katsina State	2 nd	N135,000/certificate/other rewards

3	Idris Laminu A.	Kano State	3 rd	N130,000/certificate/other
				rewards

In the 40 Hizb Female category, the winners were:

Sn	Name	State	Position	Reward
1	Fatima Usman Musa	Gombe state	1 st	N200,000/Certificate/other rewards
2	Fatima Bashir	Katsina State	2 nd	N180,000/certificate/other rewards
3	Asma'u Isa	Kebbi State	3 rd	N160,000/certificate/other rewards

In the 40 Hizb Male category, the winners were:

Sn	Name	State	Position	Reward
1	Muhammad Musa Muhammad	Bauchi state	1 st	N200,000/Certificate/other rewards
2	Muhammad Ibrahim	Borno State	2 nd	N180,000/certificate/other rewards
3	Salim Ibrahim Adelola	Kwara State	3 rd	N160,000/certificate/other rewards

In the 60 Hizb Female category, the winners were:

Sn	Name	State	Position	Reward
1	Maryam Abdullahi Mai Launi	Bauchi state	1 st	N500,000/Certificate/other rewards
2	Mubaraka Adam	Jigawa State	2 nd	N300,000/certificate/other rewards
3	Fatima Lawal Abubakar	Kogi State	3 rd	N250,000/certificate/other rewards

In the 60 Hizb Male category, the winners were:

Sn	Name	State	Position	Reward
1	Abdussamad Bello	Kano state	1 st	N500,000/Certificate/other rewards
2	Abdussalam Abubakar Sahabi	Niger State	2 nd	N300,000/certificate/other rewards
3	Garzali Bala Usman	Adamawa State	3 rd	N250,000/certificate/other rewards

INTERNATIONAL RECOGNITION

Northwest University Kano was recognized as valued member of the **Oxonia University Network** in acknowledgment of its commitment to academic excellence, collaboration, and advancement for teaching and research. Oxonia University Network is a subsidiary of Oxford City Academy for Education and Development (OAED).

The Organisation issued the Certificate of the Membership to the Pro-Chancellor, HE. Prof. Hafiz Abubakar, MFR and Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa at the Oxford City Council Chamber, Oxford UK on the 5th of December 2024.



CERTIFICATE OF MEMBERSHIP

THIS CERTIFIES THAT

Yusuf Maitama Sule University, Nigeria

is a recognised and valued member of the OXONIA UNIVERSITY NETWORK in acknowledgment of their commitment to academic excellence, collaboration, and advancement within the university community.

Issued by:

The Secretariat of the Oxonia University Network

Tola Stat

Valid from: 01/01/2025

Valid until: 31/12/2025

Oxonia University Network is a subsidiary of Oxford City Academy for Education and Development (OAED)

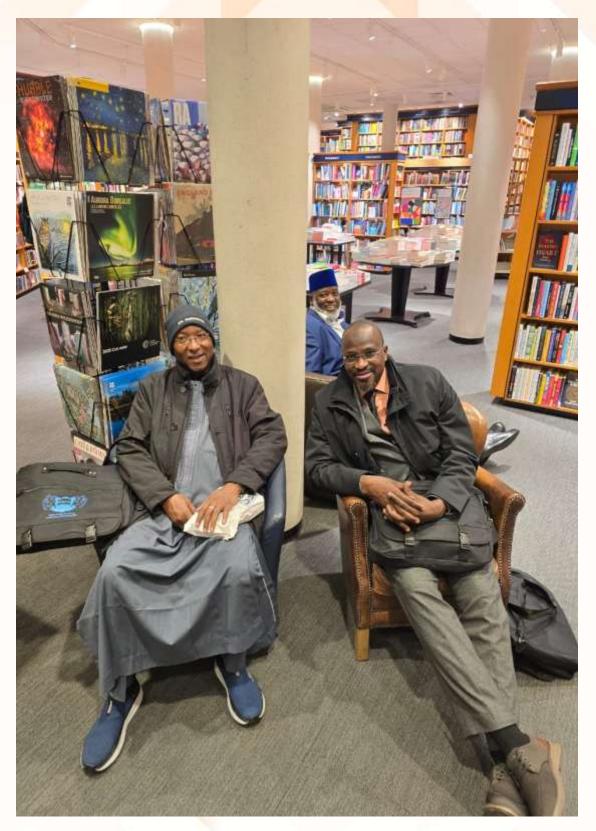
> Clarendon House, 2nd Floor, 52 Cornmarket Street, Oxford OX1 3HJ, UK

The above Certificate was issued on Wednesday 4th December 2024 at University of Oxford, Sa'id Business School, Park End St, Oxford, OX1 1HP.









In another development, Northwest University Kano has entered into an academic collaboration with the Jerash University, Jordan on staff /students exchange and Quranic competition. This was as a result of the National Qur'anic competition organized by the Centre of Qur'anic Research and Studies, Northwest University. The University plans to organize an international competition next year.





مذكرة تفاهم

بين مركز الأبحاث والدراسات القرآنية /نيجيريا

وجامعة جرش الأردنية

انطلاقاً من الخبرة الممتدة والإمكانيات الكبيرة لدى الطرفين في العملية التعلمية والبحث العلمي وكونهما من أقدم المؤسسات التعليمية، وتأكيداً لرغبة الغريقين في توثيق التعاون بينهما في مجال التعليم والبحث العلمي

اتفق الجانبان على ما يلي:

- الترويج لجامعة جرش داخل نيجيريا والدول المجاورة لها.
- 2. استقطاب الطلاب لجميع التخصصات والمراحل العلمية المتاحة في الجامعة (البكالوريوس والملجستير).
 - تبادل الأساتذة بين الطرفين متى دعت الحاجة الى ذلك.
- 4. التبادل والتعاون العلمي والثقافي بين المركز والجامعة في شتى الأنشطة الأكاديمية والثقافية (الورشات والمؤتمرات والمجلات ...) وغيرها من الأنشطة.
- لا يترتب على توقيع هذه المذكرة وأي اتفاقية تستند لها لاحقاً أي اعباء مالية على جامعة
- منيتم لأحقًا توقيع اتفاقية تعاون بين الفريقين وفقاً لما ورد في مذكرة التفاهم وبما لا يتعارض مع التشريعات المعمول لها في الأردن ونيجيريا.

تقبلوا مئا فائق الاحترام والتقدير

جامعة يوسف ميتما سلى/نيجيريا

0

مدير مركز الابحاث والدراسات القرآنية

د.محمد ثالث إسماعيل



Jerash University, Jordan certificate of collaboration with NWU

REPORT ON PHYSICAL PROJECTS EXECUTION AT THE UNIVERSITY UNDER THE FIRST QUOTA OF 2024

Introduction

The first quarter report covers the activities and projects undertaken/supervised up to completion by the PP&D Directorate within the period under report.

The Ongoing Projects

Intervention/s ponsor	Projects	Location	Purpose	Remarks
University IGR	Completion of Students' Garden	Main Campus	To create a relaxation scenery for leisure and discussions	Completed and in use
	Provision of additional facilities at the Central Store	Main Campus	To facelift facilities of the Store	Completed and in use
	Reconstruction of concrete base and relocation of some solar-power street lights	Main Campus	To reinforce weak section of existing facilities and relocate some to more important places	Completed and in use
Philanthropists	Construction of Female Students' Centre/Common Room	Main Campus	To provide a resting area, leisure and recreational facilities for female students	Completed and waiting for hand over

Kano State	Construction/completion	Main Campus	To Complete	75%
Government	of Faculty of Science		Wing B (block	completed
Projects			of offices and	
			laboratories and	
			lecture halls)	
			and the three	
			lecture theatres	
			of the Faculty	
Tetfund	Construction of the	Main Campus	To provide	Main
2021Annual	Faculty of Law Phase II	_	additional	building
Intervention	(Department Block)		facilities to the	completed
			existing Faculty	and the
				landscape is
				ongoing
Tetfund	Construction of Law	Main Campus	To provide	Completed,
2021Zonal	Clinic		additional	waiting for
Intervention			facilities to the	hand over
			existing Faculty	
	Supply and installation	Main Campus	To provide	Completed,
	of Furniture &		furniture and	waiting for
	Equipment for Second		equipment for	hand over
	Phase of Faculty of Law		the additional	
			Department	
			Block & Law	
			Clinic	
Federal	Supply and	Main and	To provide	Completed
Ministry of	installation of solar-	City	more access	and in use
Works	power street lights	Campuses	roads and	
			linkages	
			between	
			buildings	
	Construction of sports	Main		Completed
	pavilion/spectators	Campus		and waiting
	stand			for
				handover

Development	Design and costing of	All	To give an	Proposals
Proposals	infrastructural	Campuses	impression, in	for the
	development		terms of look	developmen
	proposals		and cost of	t of
			conceived	students'
			infrastructural	gardens,
			developments	university
				main and
				annex
				clinics are
				prepared,
				billed, and
				submitted
				within this
				period

The Projects Photographs



Completed Students' Garden



Completed Students' Garden



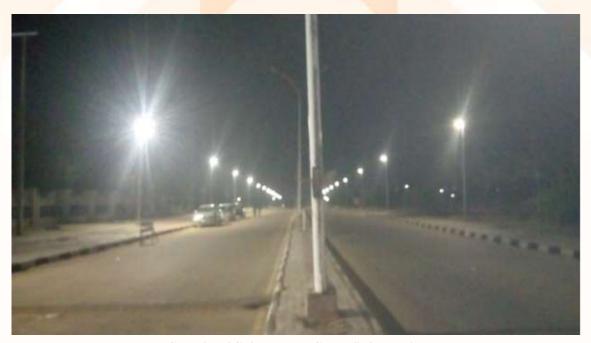
Completed Students' Garden



Completed Students' Garden



Facelift of the University Central Store



Completed Solar-Power Street lights project



Completed Female Students' Common Room



Completed Sports Pavilion



Completed Sports Pavilion



The ongoing Faculty of Science project, under the Kano State Government



The ongoing Faculty of Science construction

REPORT ON PHYSICAL PROJECTS EXECUTION AT THE UNIVERSITY UNDER THE SECOND QUARTER OF 2024

Introduction

The second quarter of 2024 has witnessed the execution of important works that facilitated the actualization/take-off and accreditation of academic programmes that have long been waiting for complementary facilities. The construction of the graveyard at the new Anatomy Dissection Lab, the convenience at the Entrepreneurship Poultry House, and the commencement of two gigantic projects of Students Hostel and Faculty of Communications were all executed within this quota.

The first quarter report covers the activities and projects undertaken/supervised to completion by the PP&D Directorate within the period of interest.

Ongoing & Completed Projects

Sponsor	Intervention	Projects	Purpose	Remarks
University	IGR	Construction of Grave Yard for Anatomy Department	To provide a complementary facility to the new dissection lab at the Main Campus	Completed and in use
	IGR	Conversion of Site Office to Animal House	To improvise an existing building and develop animal house for accreditation purposes	Completed and in use
	IGR	Construction of Nursery Bases at the Biological Garden	To provide plantation facilities for the development of the Botanic Garden	Under construction
	IGR	Construction of Toilet & Bathroom at the Poultry House	To provide convenience around the University Entrepreneurship facilities	Under construction
Donation	Philanthropists	Construction of Imam's House	To provide an on- campus Imam's residence easily accessible to Central Mosque	Under construction

Government	Kano State Ministry of Works	Construction/completion of 3no. Lecture Theatres at the Faculty of Science	To provide larger lecture facilities to the completed faculty building	The work is ongoing
		Completion of Block of Offices, Laboratories & Lecture Halls	To provide facilities that will accommodate the relocated Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences	Completed and taken over by the University
		Construction of Animal Shed and Poultry House	To redevelop the earlier relinquished Dawakin Tofa Entrepreneurship facilities	Under construction
	Federal Ministry of Works	Construction of Internal Roads	To provide access to facilities within the Campus	Under construction
TETFUND	2021Annual Intervention	Landscape of Faculty of Law	To provide a parking space, walkways, and soft landscape to the Faculty	Under construction
	2021 Special Intervention	Construction of Students Hostel at Muhd Abdullahi Wase Teaching Hospital	To provide a complementary facility for the running of College of Health Sciences	Site was taken over by the contractor
	2023Annual Intervention	Construction of Faculty of Communication & Media Studies	To provide accommodation to the proposed Faculty	The site taken over by the contractor
Development Proposals	PP&D	Design and costing of infrastructural development	To give an impression, in terms of look and cost of conceived infrastructural developments	

The Projects Photographs



Construction of nursery bases at the Botanic Garden



Construction of convenience at Entrepreneurship Poultry House



Construction of Brooding Hall at the Entrepreneurship Poultry House



Construction of Animal Shed at the Entrepreneurship Poultry House



Construction of Internal Roads at the Main Campus



Completion of 3no. 500-seat Lecture Theatres at the Faculty of Science



Completion of 3no. 500-seat Lecture Theatres at the Faculty of Science



Ongoing landscaping at the Faculty of Law



Set-out of the Faculty of Communications and Media Studies



Construction of Grave Yard



Construction of Grave Yard



Improvising the Animal House



Improvising the Animal House

Achievements of the Vice-Chancellor, Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa on Security Matters

The Northwest University, Kano has witnessed substantial advancements in security and safety measures. These accomplishments reflect the strategic vision and commitment of the Vice-Chancellor, supported by the diligent efforts of the Security Directorate.

KEY ACHIEVEMENTS

1. Conducting Peaceful Elections:

The successful and peaceful election conducted by the Education Students Ajssociation of Nigeria (EDUSAN) on 10th January 2024, was held under the robust security coverage provided by the Directorate, showcasing the University's commitment to a secure democratic process.

2. Effective Management of Trespassing:

The Security Directorate apprehended and handled the case of three children illegally trespassing on the University property on 18th January 2024, hence ensuring that the campus remains secure and protected.

3. Environmental Protection Initiatives:

- The University's commitment to environmental sustainability was demonstrated on 20th January 2024 during the "Walk for Life" exercise when the Directorate acted promptly against the burning of newly planted trees and ensured the culprits replaced the damaged flora. Prompt action was taken against an individual cutting tree branches behind the Faculty of Law.
- Farm Land Patrol: On 28th April 2024, a dedicated farmland patrol team was established under the leadership of Ishaq Bello Umar. This team was tasked with patrolling the farmland, significantly enhancing the security coverage of the University.

5. Security Personnel Training and Development:

- The Vice-Chancellor supported the continuous development of security personnel by facilitating their applications for self-sponsored study programmes and encouraging regular meetings to address and resolve security issues.
- ➤ In-House Training Programmes: On 17th April 2024, the Vice-Chancellor declared the Directorate of Security's in-house training on Basic Intelligence Security Guards Operation Course 1/2024 open. This training, which ran until 25th April 2024, was attended by sixty security personnel to enhance their skills and preparedness.



The Vice-Chancellor and the Guests observing National Anthem



A group photograph of the Vice-Chancellor and the Officials



Vice-Chancellor with DPO R/Zaki and the Acting Director of Security



A group photograph of the Vice-Chancellor and the participants

- Fire Safety Training: On-the-job training was conducted for patrolmen and patrolwomen on the identification and use of fire extinguishers, fire blankets, and fire beaters, bolstering the University's fire safety measures.
- General Servicing and Installation of Fire Extinguishers: During the accreditation exercise, the University directed the general servicing, purchase, and installation of fire extinguishers and buckets across the main campus, the City Campus, and the Magwan Complex. This included the Vice-Chancellor's residence, staff quarter, and the guest house, and it would go a long way in improving fire safety infrastructure.
- ➤ Band Section Creation: A new band section was created on 28th April 2024, with two trainers to train the team. This band is set to perform at all the University events and beyond, nurturing a sense of community and pride.

ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

Staff Promotions

In the first quarter of 2024, the Council approved the promotions of 307 staff members across various units. This included Junior Non-teaching staff, Senior Non-teaching staff, and Academic staff. This monumental decision marked a significant event in the history of the University, reflecting the Vice-Chancellor's commitment to recognizing hard work and the excellence.

Furthermore, the promotions provide staff members with new opportunities for career advancement, professional growth, and increased responsibilities within the University.

Achievements of Postgraduate School

The Postgraduate School had experienced significant growth and accomplishments since January 2024. These achievements have been widely attributed to the exemplary leadership of the Vice-Chancellor, his strategic vision and solid commitment to academic excellence fostered by an environment conducive to research, innovation, and academic rigor. The boom witnessed by the Postgraduate School in 2024 proves his dynamic and forward-thinking approach to University administration.

Under Professor Kurawa's guidance, the University has implemented policies and initiatives that have significantly enhanced the quality of postgraduate education. These include the introduction of cutting-edge programmes, the enhancement of research facilities, and the promotion of interdisciplinary collaboration

The remarkable achievements of the Postgraduate School in 2024 reflect Professor Kurawa's dedication to nurturing an academic environment that not only nurtures intellectual growth but also prepares students to excel in their respective fields. His leadership has created a legacy of excellence that will continue to benefit the university and its stakeholders for years to come.

Completion of Studies and Preparation for Graduating the First Set of PGD Students

The SPS will graduate its first set of forty-nine (49) PGD students in various fields of study.

The breakdown of the list of the graduating students and their various fields of study are presented in the table below:

S/N	Programme	No. of Graduating Students
	Postgraduate Diploma in Education	8
	Postgraduate Diploma in Developmental Studies	3
	Postgraduate Diploma in Islamic Studies	2
	Postgraduate Diploma in Biological Sciences	4
	Postgraduate Diploma in Chemistry	7
	Postgraduate Diploma in Computer Science	11
	Postgraduate Diploma in Mathematics	4
	Postgraduate Diploma in Business Management	5
	Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Economics	3
N.	Postgraduate Diploma in Geographic Information Systems	2

1.2 Issuance of Statements of Results for the First Cohort of PGD Graduate

The SPS started issuing Statements of Results for the 2021/2022 Postgraduate Diploma graduates after they were cleared by their respective departments, Clinic, and Bursary.

TETfund Conference Sponsorship

The Vice-Chancellor approved the submission of completed TETfund conference attendance forms for three members of the academic staff of the University on 6th Feb, 2024

SN	NOMINEE NAME	DEPARTMENT	CONFERENCE DATE/VENUE	AMOUNT
1.	Maryam Shehu Maimota	Nigerian Languages	International conference on Psychology ,Language and Teaching Cairo, Egypt 29th - 30th March, 2024	\$3,520 (USD)
2.	Dr. Nura Abubakar Gwadabe	Islamic Studies	-ISTAC-IIUM, Maleysia 23rd 25th April, 2024	N3,210,000.00
3.	Nasiru Muhammad Gidado	Human Physiology	Scientific Conference & annual General Meeting by physiological science of Nigeria- Rivers state 12th -17th Feb, 2024	N745,900.00

TETFund letter for Disbursement of funds for 2023 Conference attendance in respect of the two Academic staff (N7,994,261.00) on1st march, 2024.

SN	NOMINEE NAME	DEPARTMENT	CONFERENCE	AMOUNT
			DATE/VENUE	
1	Maryam Shehu	Nigerian Nigerian	International conference	\$3,520 (USD)
	Maimota	Languages	on Psyc <mark>holo</mark> gy	
			,Language and Teaching	

			Cairo, Egypt 29th -30th	
			March, 2024	
2	Dr. Nur <mark>a Abu</mark> bakar	I <mark>slamic</mark> Studies	-ISTAC <mark>-IIU</mark> M, Maleysia	N3,210,000.00
	Gwadabe		23rd 25th April, 2024	

THE DIRECTORATE OF MAINTENANCE SERVICES PROJECTS/WORKS ACTIVITIES AT THE UNIVERSITY

The projects and works executed and supervised by the Directorate within this period, marked significant achievements of the Vice-Chancellor Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa.

LIST OF MAINTENANCE PROJECTS

S/No.	PROJECT	DATE	LOCATION	PURPOSE	REMARKS
1.	Construction of windows burglary proof at Center for Entrepreneurship and Development	January	Main Campus	To reinforce the security of the place and safeguard the environment	100% Completed
2.	Replacement of tires in respect of an official vehicle (Toyota Corolla 06H-25KN) attached to the Dean Faculty of Humanities	January	Main Campus	To replace the worn-out tyres of the vehicle	100% Completed
3.	Improvement of lightning conditions at the Department of Library and Information Science, 3 rd floor	January	City Campus	To enhance the illumination of the place	100% Completed
4.	Repairing of plumbing system at the Internal Audit Unit and Faculty of Basic Medical Science	January	Main Campus	To maintain a steady flow of water	100% completed

 5. 6. 	Replacement of burnt LED light and repairs of electrical wiring system at the Centre for Entrepreneurship Routine Maintenance	January	Main Campus	To maintain steady flow of electricity and enhance the lightning of the place	100% completed
0.	Service for the 135kva generator, powering guest house	January	Main Campus	and improve the efficiency of the generator	100% completed
7	General repairs in respect of an official vehicle (Toyota Corolla 06-10KN) attached to the Bursary Department	January	Main Campus	To improve the working condition of the vehicle	100% completed
8	Replacement of mechanical items in respect of an official vehicle (Toyota Corolla 0633KN) attached to the Dean, Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences	January	Main Campus	To improve the working condition of the vehicle	100% completed
9	Routine Service and Repairs of 3No.s of lifts	January	City Campus	To maintain good working conditions and improve the efficiency of the lift system	100% completed
10	General repairs in respect of an official vehicle (Toyota Corolla 06-34KN) attached to the Dean, Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences	January	Main Campus	To improve the working condition of the vehicle	100% completed
11	Repairs of toilets reticulation system at the Library, 7 th floor	Ja <mark>nu</mark> ary	City Campus	To maintain steady flow of water to the toilets	100% completed

12	General repairs in	January	Main Campus	To improve the	100% completed
12	respect of an official vehicle attached to the Vice-Chancellor's Office	vanual y	Wain Campus	working condition of the vehicle	10070 completed
13	Replacement of compressor in respect of an official vehicle attached to the Office of the Registrar	January	Main Campus	To maintain the working condition of the vehicle AC	100% completed
14	Routine maintenance of 500kva generator powering the Senate Building	February	Main Campus	To maintain the good working condition and improve the efficiency of the generator	100% completed
	Creation of 2no.s of laboratory store with aluminum partition walls at the Physics Postgraduate Research Laboratory	February	Main Campus	To create 2no.s of store for the laboratories	100% completed
16	Construction of wooden inventory shelves for the postgraduate departmental research laboratory	February	Main Campus	To provide storage for the laboratory books and equipment	100% completed
17	Purchasing and installing of 2no.s of 12v/150A batteries for the set 'B' 1000KVA generator	February	City Campus	To replace the dead batteries of the said generator	100% completed
18	Purchasing and installing of 8,000 ltrs PVC water tank at the Senate Building	February	Main Campus	To Upgrade the water storage capacity of the system	100% completed
19	Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of	February	Main Campus	To maintain a steady flow of water to the Poultry House	100% completed

	water at the Poultry				
	House				
	House				
20	Demarcation of Male and Female areas at the newly constructed mosque at central academic area using block work fence and aluminum partition	February	Main Campus	To separate the male and female areas and entrances in the Mosque	100% completed
21	wall Repairing of cracks and broken floor tiles at Faculty of SMS	February	Main Campus	To maintain a safer walking ground and to restore the aesthetic view of the floor	100% completed
22	Partitioning and modification of the Faculty of Law Clinic from three units to four units	February	Main Campus	To provide more units at the Faculty of Law Clinic	100% completed
	Semi-wall repainting of external wall at the Faculty of Sciences Building	February	Main Campus	To cover all the dirty areas of the wall	100% completed
24	Construction of additional support of the conference table situated at the Council Chamber	February	Main Campus	To reinforce the strength of the table	100% completed
25	General repairs in respect of a vehicle (Coaster 06H-07KN) attached to the Faculty of Clinical Sciences	February	City Campus	To maintain the working condition and improve the efficiency of the vehicle	100% completed

services in respect of an official vehicle (Corolla Toyota 06H-23KN) attached to the Dean, Faculty of SMS 27 Replacement of tyres in respect of an official vehicle (Corolla Toyota 06H-23KN) attached to the Dean, Faculty of SMS 28 Routine maintenance and services of 1000kva generator set 'A' 29 Repairs of the 25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' 30 Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 30 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 31 Repairing of water reticulation system and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 33 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 34 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 35 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 36 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 37 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 38 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 39 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 30 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 30 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 31 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 33 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 34 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 35 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 36 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 37 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels	26	General repairs and	March	Main Campus	To maintain	100% completed
an official vehicle (Corolla Toyota 06H-23KN) attached to the Dean, Faculty of SMS 27 Replacement of tyres in respect of an official vehicle (Corolla Toyota 06H-23KN) attached to the Dean, Faculty of SMS 28 Routine maintenance and services of 1000kva generator set 'A' 29 Repairs of the 25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' S' 30 Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2 tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels Amech City Campus To maintain the good working condition of the generator To improve the efficiency of the Pumping machine To maintain steady flow of electrical power To restore the cooling system of the offices To restore the cooling system of the offices To replace faulty plumbing material		= -	4			10070 Compress
(Corolla Toyota 06H-23KN) attached to the Dean, Faculty of SMS 27 Replacement of tyres in respect of an official vehicle ((Corolla Toyota 06H-23KN) attached to the Dean, Faculty of SMS 28 Routine maintenance and services of 1000kva generator set 'A' 29 Repairs of the 25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' 30 Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s. 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels March Murtala Muntala Murtala Murtala To replace the worn-out tires of the vehicle City To replace the worn-out tires of the said vehicle Campus To maintain the good working condition of the generator To improve the efficiency of the Pumping machine 100% completed of the offices To maintain steady flow of electrical power Amach of the offices To replace file worn-out tires of the said vehicle Campus To maintain the good working condition of the generator To maintain steady flow of electrical power To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed To replace faulty plumbing material		-				
O6H-23KN) attached to the Dean, Faculty of SMS						
to the Dean, Faculty of SMS 27 Replacement of tyres in respect of an official vehicle (Corolla Toyota 06H-23KN) attached to the Dean, Faculty of SMS 28 Routine maintenance and services of 1000kva generator set 'A' 29 Repairs of the 25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' 30 Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 34 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 35 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 36 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 37 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 38 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 39 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels 30 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels					of the vehicle	
of SMS Replacement of tyres in respect of an official vehicle (Corolla Toyota 06H-23KN) attached to the Dean, Faculty of SMS Routine maintenance and services of 1000kva generator set 'A' 29 Repairs of the 25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' 30 Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels March March City Campus To maintain the good working condition of the efficiency of the Pumping machine 100% completed efficiency of the Pumping machine To maintain steady flow of electrical power To maintain steady flow of electrical power Name Amain Campus To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed To replace faulty plumbing material			7			
in respect of an official vehicle (Corolla Toyota 06H-23KN) attached to the Dean, Faculty of SMS 28 Routine maintenance and services of 1000kva generator set 'A' 29 Repairs of the 25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' 30 Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels March Main Campus To maintain steady flow of electrical power of the offices March Main Campus To restore the cooling system of the offices To replace 100% completed 100% completed cooling system of the offices March Main Campus To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed To replace faulty plumbing material						
in respect of an official vehicle (Corolla Toyota 06H-23KN) attached to the Dean, Faculty of SMS 28 Routine maintenance and services of 1000kva generator set 'A' 29 Repairs of the 25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' 30 Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels March Main Campus To maintain 100% completed efficiency of the Pumping machine To maintain the good working condition of the generator To improve the efficiency of the Pumping machine To maintain steady flow of electrical power of the Pumping machine To maintain steady flow of electrical power of the Pumping machine To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed of the offices To replace faulty plumbing material	27	Replacement of tyres	March	City	To replace the	100% completed
vehicle (Corolla Toyota 06H-23KN) attached to the Dean, Faculty of SMS 28 Routine maintenance and services of 1000kva generator set 'A' 29 Repairs of the 25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' 30 Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels March City Campus City Campus To maintain the good working condition of the generator To improve the efficiency of the Pumping machine 100% completed of the Pumping machine To maintain steady flow of electrical power water at the poultry house To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed To replace faulty plumbing material		in			worn-out tires	-
(Corolla Toyota 06H-23KN) attached to the Dean, Faculty of SMS Routine maintenance and services of 1000kva generator set 'A' 29 Repairs of the 25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' 30 Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system and Students' Hostels March Main Campus To maintain steady flow of electrical power of the offices To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed electrical power of the offices 100% completed cooling system of the offices To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed and Campus To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed cooling system of the offices 100% completed and Campus To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed to the poultry house and repairs of 2no.s 2 tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels March Murtala To replace faulty plumbing material		respect of an official		Campus	of the said	
attached to the Dean, Faculty of SMS Routine maintenance and services of 1000kva generator set 'A' 29 Repairs of the 25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine et 'B' 30 Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels March Main Campus To maintain steady flow of electrical power of the offices To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed efficiency of the Pumping machine To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed of the offices 100% completed To replace faulty plumbing material		vehicle			vehicle	
attached to the Dean, Faculty of SMS 28 Routine maintenance and services of 1000kva generator set 'A' 29 Repairs of the 25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' 30 Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2 tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels Amarch City Campus To improve the efficiency of the Pumping machine To maintain steady flow of electrical power water at the poultry house To maintain steady flow of electrical power water at the poultry house To restore the cooling system of the offices To restore the cooling system of the offices To replace faulty plumbing material		(Corolla Toyota				
Faculty of SMS 28 Routine maintenance and services of 1000kva generator set 'A' 29 Repairs of the 25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' 30 Connecting of water and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2 tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels March March Murtala To replace faulty plumbing material 100% completed 100% com		06H-23KN)				
Faculty of SMS 28 Routine maintenance and services of 1000kva generator set 'A' 29 Repairs of the 25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' 30 Connecting of water and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2 tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels March March Murtala To replace faulty plumbing material 100% completed 100% com						
Routine maintenance and services of 1000kva generator set 'A' Services of 1000kva generator set 'A' Services of 1000kva generator Set 'A' Services of the 25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' Services of water at the poultry house Services of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2 tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively Services of the Students' Hostels Services of Students' Hostels Services of Ser		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
and services of 1000kva generator set 'A' 29 Repairs of the 25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' 30 Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 22tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels March City Campus To improve the efficiency of the Pumping machine To maintain steady flow of electrical power Wain Campus To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed 100% completed To replace faulty plumbing material		<u>-</u>				
1000kva generator set 'A' 29 Repairs of the 25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' 30 Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels Agrah City Campus To improve the efficiency of the Pumping machine Main Campus To maintain steady flow of electrical power To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed To replace faulty plumbing material	28		March	City Campus		100% completed
Set 'A' Generator Gity Campus To improve the efficiency of the Pumping machine set 'B' Set March Main Campus To maintain steady flow of electrical power water at the poultry house March Main Campus To restore the cooling system and repairs of 2no.s 2 tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively Repairing of water at Students' Hostels March March Murtala Muhammad Specialist March Murtala material March Murtala material Murtala material 100% completed 100%						
Repairs of the 25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' 30 Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels March City Campus To improve the efficiency of the Pumping machine Main Campus To maintain steady flow of electrical power To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed 100% completed To replace faulty plumbing material		_				
25HP/18 KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' 30 Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels Amarch Main Campus To restore the cooling system of the offices To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed To replace faulty plumbing material	20		2.6	G: G		1000/
KILOWATT water pumping machine set 'B' 30 Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels KILOWATT water the Pumping machine March Main Campus March Main Campus To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed cooling system of the offices To replace faulty plumbing material	29	=	March	City Campus	_	100% completed
pumping machine set 'B' 30 Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels March Main Campus To restore the cooling system of the offices To replace faulty plumbing material Murtala Murtala Murtala Murtala Murtala Murtala Specialist To replace faulty plumbing material					1	
Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels Warch Main Campus To restore the cooling system of the offices 100% completed To replace faulty plumbing material						
Connecting of water reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels March Main Campus To restore the cooling system of the offices To replace faulty plumbing material To replace faulty plumbing material					machine	
reticulation system and supplying of water at the poultry house 31	20		March	Main Campus	To maintain	1000/ completed
and supplying of water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels Amain Campus To restore the cooling system of the offices To replace faulty plumbing material	30	<u> </u>	March	Walli Callipus		100% completed
water at the poultry house 31 Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels Warch Main Campus To restore the cooling system of the offices To replace faulty plumbing material		=			=	
house Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels March Main Campus To restore the cooling system of the offices To replace faulty plumbing material					ciccuicai powei	
Installation of 2nos of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels March Main Campus To restore the cooling system of the offices To replace faulty plumbing material To replace faulty plumbing material						
of air conditioners and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels Of the offices To replace faulty plumbing material	31		March	Main Campus	To restore the	100% completed
and repairs of 2no.s 2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels Amount of the offices of the offices of the offices To replace faulty plumbing material			1,101011	Train Campus		10070 completed
2tones air conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels Murtala Murtala Murtala Muhammad Specialist						
conditioners at the Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels Murtala Murtala Murtala Muhammad Specialist Specialist To replace faulty plumbing material						
Students' Affairs Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels Students' Hostels Murtala Murtala Muhammad Specialist To replace faulty plumbing material						
Division and Registrar's Office respectively 32 Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels Murtala To replace faulty plumbing material Specialist material						
Registrar's Office respectively Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels Registrar's Office respectively Murtala To replace faulty plumbing material To replace faulty plumbing material						
respectively Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels March Murtala To replace faulty plumbing material Specialist material						
Repairing of water reticulation system at Students' Hostels March Murtala To replace faulty plumbing material Specialist material						
reticulation system at Students' Hostels Muhammad faulty plumbing material	32		March	Murtala	To replace	100% completed
Students' Hostels Specialist material		= =		Muhammad	•	
				Specialist		

33	Routine	March	Main Campus	To maintain the	100% completed
	maintenance and			working	T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T
	services of			condition and of	
	500KVA			the generator	
	generator at the			and generated	
	SMS/ Education	2			
	Building				
34	Supplying, grading	March	Main Campus	To surface dress	100% completed
	and compaction of	11141111	Trium Cumpus	the access road	10070 compresses
	laterite soil at the			and the frontage	
	Staff Quarter's			of the Clinic	
	access road and			of the Chine	
	frontage of the				
	University Clinic				
35	Construction of 2nos	March	Main Campus	To provide	100% completed
	of water tank	17101011	Triain Campus	suitable	10070 completed
	reservoir base and			location for the	
	the relocation of the			water tanks to	
	water tanks at block			attain smooth	
	'A' ands 'B' of the			operation	
	Staff Quarter			operation	
36	Evacuation of soak	March	Kwanar	To evacuate the	100% completed
	way at Kwanar	Within	Dawaki	sewage and	10070 completed
	Dawaki 5 and 6 Staff		Buwaki	maintain a	
	Quarter flat and			healthy	
	repairs of			environment	
	Topuns of			Cirvironinient	
	toilet chambers				
37	General paint	April	City	To restore the	100% completed
	renovation work at			aesthetic view	
	east and south wings		campus	of the	
	of 9 th floor, west and			environment	
	south wings of 10 th			and to protect	
	floor and gloss paint			and preserve the	
	at staircase and			building's	
	circulation of 9 th and			structure	
	10 th floors				
38	Paint renovation	April	City	To restore the	100% completed
	works and doors			aesthetic view	
	maintenance works		Campus	of the library	
	at 6 th floor e-library	200		and to protect	
	and reference			and preserve	
	sections				

				the building's structure	
39	General renovation of lecture rooms/theatres which includes the replacement of broken door and window glasses, welding and the broken students' seats, roof maintenance work etc.	April	Main Campus	To maintain and establish conducive leaning environment	100% completed
40	General electrical and mechanical maintenance work at the newly established Faculty of Computing	April	City Campus	To enhance the illumination of the Faculty and maintain steady flow of water and electricity	100% completed
41	General repairs and services of air conditioners at the proposed College of Health Science Library, 6 th floor	April	City Campus	To restore and enhance the efficiency of the air conditioners	100% completed
42	General electrical maintenance work at the newly 16 allocated rooms for students' hostel	April	Murtala Muhammad Specialist Hospital	To replace dead bulbs, faulty ceiling fans and maintain the electrical wiring system of the hostel	100% completed
43	Supplying and installing of 1hp submersible water pump at the Guest House reservoir	April	Main campus	To boost water supply to the overhead tanks for daily use	100% completed

44	Repairs of 2no.s of	April	Main	To improve the	100% completed
	standing	ripin	Campus	working	10070 completed
	Air conditioners at		Cumpus	condition of the	
	the			air conditioners	
				for conducive	
	Muhammad Sunusi	1		leaning	
	II theater and 5no.s at			environment	
	ICAN Theatre				
45	Installation of 6no.s of	April	Main campus	To improve the	100% completed
	1.5hp split air	1	•	working	•
	conditioners at			condition of the	
	Department of			air conditioners	
	Chemistry, Faculty of Sciences			for conducive	
	Sciences			leaning	
				environment	
46	Provision of power	April	Main campus	To maintain	100% completed
	supply and	-	_	steady power	-
	installation of			supply	
	electrical fittings at				
	the Postgraduate				
	Research				
	Laboratories				
47	Repairs and routine	April	Main campus	To maintain the	100% completed
	maintenance services			working	
	of a 135KVA Perkins			condition and of	
	generator			the generator	
	powering the				
	University Guest				
	House				
48	Replacement of a car	April	Main Campus	To replace the	100% completed
	battery and clutch in			dead battery	
	respect of an official			and restore the	
	vehicle (Hilux			function of the	
	06H16KN) attached			vehicle clutch	
	to the Security				
	Directorate				
49	General overhauling	April	Main campus	To maintain and	100% completed
	in respect of an			boost the	
	official vehicle			efficiency of the	4
	(06H04KN) attached			vehicle	
	to the Office of the		100		
	Vice-Chancellor				7

50	Construction of water tank base, provision of 2000 lts. water tank and provision of water reticulation system at the Faculty of Law Building Replacement of	April April	Main campus Main campus	To provide tap points for watering of landscaping flowers	100% completed 100% completed
	broken tiles and paint renovation work at the Staff Quarters			conducive environment	
52	Provision of lightning switch and socket for the four cubicles of Sule Hamma Library	April	Main campus	To improve lightning and provide electric outlet for electric appliances	100% completed
53	Repairs and routine maintenance of a 500KVA generator powering the Senate Building	April	Main campus	To maintain and boost the efficiency of the generator	100% completed
54	General repairs in respect of an official vehicle (06H-12KN) attached to the Office of the Vice-Chancellor	April	Main campus	To maintain the good working condition of the vehicle	100% completed
55	Replacement of a battery in respect of an official vehicle (06H-18KN) attached to the Deanery, Faculty of Sciences	April	Main Campus	To replace the dead battery of the vehicle	100% completed
56	Electrical and Air conditioning repairs at the City Campus	May	Main Campus	To enhance lightning points and repair the faulty air conditioners	100% completed

57	Repairs of electrical overloads on a 550KVA generator powering 17no.s of facilities at the Main Campus	May	Main Campus	To restore the electrical power supply at the facilities	100% completed
58	Fabrication and installing burglary proof doors at the main entrance of Faculty of Science building and SMS/Education building, installing of steel purpose made door at ICAN theater and construction of submersible pump chambers	May	Main Campus	To reinforce the security of the buildings and safeguard the facilities there	100% completed
59	Electrical and Air conditioning repairs at the Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences 5 th floor	May	City Campus	To enhance lightning points and repair the faulty air conditioners	100% completed
60	Repairs and services of radiator system for a 1000KVA generator set 'B'	May	City Campus	To maintain and enhance working condition of the generator	100% completed
61	Routine services of Air conditioners at the Honourable Commissioner's office and the Senate Chamber, City Campus	May	City Campus	To maintain a go working condition the ACs	

62	Repairs and replacement of rubber ceilings at block 'B' flat, Staff Quarters	May	Main Campus	To prevent further collapsing of the rubber ceiling and maintain the aesthetic view of the	100% completed
63	Installations of 23no.s of air conditioners at the Animal House, Faculty of Basic Medical	May	Main Campus	environment To maintain and 10 provide good atmospheric condition at the Animal House	00% completed
64	Sciences General repairs including the	May	Main	To replace the car	00% completed
	supply and fixing of complete Engine in respect of an official vehicle Toyota corolla KMC-09BD attached to the		Campus	engine and enhance its working condition	
65	Director Security Replacement and services of air condition in respect of an official vehicle Toyota corolla 06H-28KN attached to the Dean's Student Affairs	May	Main Campus	To restore the function of the vehicle AC	100% completed
66	Provision and installing of projector systems of Professor Hafiz Abubakar Auditorium	May	City Campus	To upgrade the projection systems i the Auditorium	100% completed

67	Routine maintenance and services of a 500KVA Generator powering the	June	Main Campus	To maintain the g working condition and boost efficient of the generator	n completed
68	Senate Building General plumbing maintenance services at the ground floor toilets of the GSP Unit and the Students' Affairs Division	June	Main Campus	To repair and replace the failed plumbing fittings in the toilets	100% completed
69	Designing and supervision for the Modification of the Senate Chamber sitting arrangement	February	Main Campus	To modify and upgrade the Senate Chamber sitting arrangement	In progress

Attached herewith are the pictures of some of the maintenance services/ repairs carried out within the period under review:



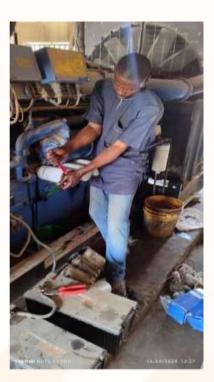
Figure (2). Repairing of Air conditioners at Multipurpose Laboratory, 6th floor, City Campus



Figure (3). Renovation and conversion of Garage to the University Store at the City Campus







~ 308 ~

Figure (5). Routine repair and services of 1000KVA generator set 'A' at the City Campus



Figure (7). Purchasing and installations of 2no.s 150Ah Batteries for the set 'B' generator at the City Campus



Figure (8). Replacement of dead lightning bulbs at the 7th Floor Library, City Campus





Figure (9). Repairs and Maintenance of Elevator at the City Campus





Figure (10). Installation of 23no.s of air conditioners at 4no.s of Laboratories, Staff Offices and Animal house, Faculty of Basic Medical Science, Main Campus



Figure (14). Routine Services of Guest House Generator at the Main Campus



Figure (15). Replacement of pole at the Main Campus





Figure (16). Construction of fence for the demarcation of male and female sections at the newly constructed mosque, Main Campus





Figure (17). Construction of fence for the demarcation of male and female sections at the newly constructed mosque at Academic area, Main Campus







Supplying, grading and compaction of laterite soil at the Staff Quarter's access road



Figure (30): Paint renovation works at 6th, 9th and 10th floors, City Campus





Figure (31): Renovation works at 9th and 10th floors, City Campus





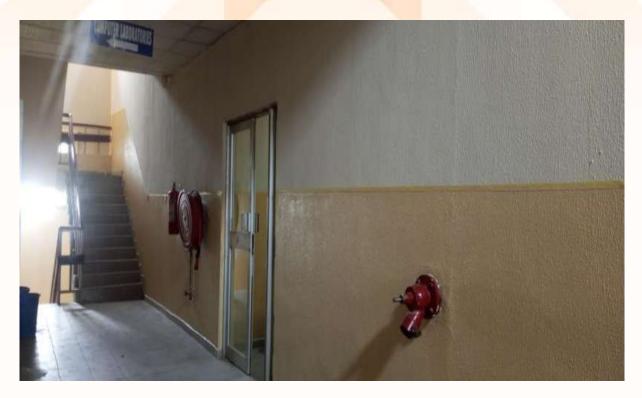
Figure (32): Renovation works at 9th and 10th floors, City Campus

Figure (33): Repairs at 9th and 10th floors, City Campus



Figure (34): Paint Renovation works at 6th, 9th and 10th floors, City Campus





Completed Paint Renovation works at 6th, 9th and 10th floors, City Campus

Figure (38). Paint Renovation works at 6th, 9th and 10th floors, City Campus





Figure (39). Paint Renovation works at 6th, 9th and 10th floors, City Campus





Figure (40): Construction of Generator base at Main Campus



Figure (41): Construction of Generator base at Main Campus



Figure (42): General Paint Renovation works for the Additional 16no of students' hostel Rooms allocated to the University at MMSH





Figure (43): General Paint Renovation works for the Additional 16no of students' hostel Rooms allocated to the University at MMSH





Figure (44): General Paint Renovation works for the Additional 16no of students' hostel Rooms allocated to the University at MMSH





Figure (45): General Paint Renovation works for the Additional 16no of students' hostel Rooms allocated to the University at MMSH





Figure (51): General replacement of broken door and window glasses, replacement of failed ceiling roof, collapsed suspended ceilings and welding of students' seat at various lecture rooms at City Campus

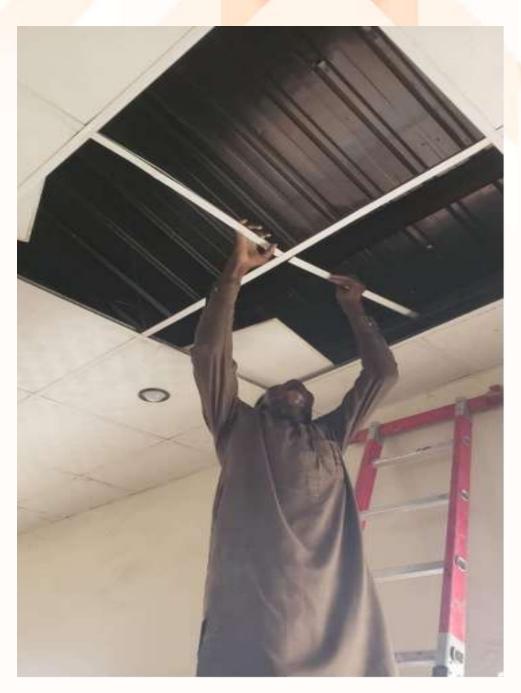


Figure (52): General replacement of broken door and window glasses, replacement of failed ceiling roof, collapsed suspended ceilings and welding of students' seat at various lecture rooms at City Campus





Figure (53). Design and Supervision for the Modification of Senate Chamber Seating

Arrangement at Main Campus





Figure (53): Design and Supervision for the Modification of Senate Chamber Seating

Arrangement at Main Campus

REPORT FOR THE DIRECTORATE OF PROCUREMENT

The following are various activities conducted by the directorate during the period under review as follows:

SN	DATE	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	NAME OF COMPANY	LOCATIO N	AMOUNT
1	29/1/2024	Provision of solar system	Kincrystal gen ent	Office of DVC Administration	N2,573,000
2	29/1/2024	Provision of solar system	Kincrystal gen ent	Office of DVC Academics	N2,573,000
3	8/2/2024	Servicing of fire extinguisher	Fak Global Services	City campus	N318,000
4	12/2/2024	Reconstruction of solar streetlight base	Affordable gen enterprise	Main campus	N1,484,000
5	23/2/2024	Supply of electrical equipment for connection of lift machine to national grid	Stigma Tech Ltd	City Campus	N1,447,000
6	18/3/2024	Modification of seating arrangement at senate chamber phase 1	Daycore Universal Ltd	Senate chamber	N1,437,098.50
7	18/3/2024	Modification of seating arrangement at senate chamber phase 2	Daycore Universal Ltd	Senate chamber	N1,437,098.50
8	18/3/2024	Modification of seating arrangement at senate chamber phase 3	Daycore Universal Ltd	Senate chamber	N1,438,735
9	5/3/2023	Printing of 5000 copies of log books	Northwest University, Kano press	GSP	N1,120,000

10	15/3/2023	Printing of student files	Northwest	DEAR	N1,125,000
			University, Kano		
			press		
11	20/3/2024	Printing of student files	Northwest	Faculty of	N333,000
			University, Kano	sms	
			press		
12	20/3/2024	Printing of student files	Northwest	Faculty of	N928,000
			University, Kano	Science	
			press		
13	29/3/2024	Printing of student files	Northwest	Faculty of	N318,000
			University, Kano	Computin	
			press	g	
			TOTAL		N16,529,932

However, other major activities conducted during the period under review are also analyzed as follows

- 1- Tender opening exercise for TETFund special Intervention for the Construction of hostel
- 2- Tender opening exercises in respect of 2019, 2021 and 2023 TETFund Intervention for library Development.

The Directorate also provides various items approved by the management to various Faculties, Directorates, Departments and Units of the University within the period under review as analyzed below

Table 1

SN	DATE	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	LOCATION	AMOUNT
1	12/1/2024	Stationeries for production of student results	DEAR	N417,000
2	12/1/2024	50nos of tea mugs	Senate Chamber	N92,500
3	12/1/2024	Provision of office equipment	SERVICOM	N628,000
4	12/1/2024	Provision of camera items	Public Relation Unit	93,000

5	17/1/2024	Provision of spare tryes	Student's Affairs	N141,000
6	1/2/2024	Provision of curtains	Dept. of Library and Information Science	N402,000
7	20/2/2024	Provision of Colored cartridges	DRID	N78000
8	20/2/2024	Provision of sport equipment B	Sport Directorate	N613,800
9	20/2/2024	Provision of sport equipment C	Sport Directorate	N853,000
10	20/2/2024	Provision 4.5kva generator set	Dept of Mathematics	N265,000
11	23/2/2024	Provision of stationeries	PPD	N232,500
12	14/3/2024	Provision of stationeries	Internal Audit	89,500
13	19/3/2024	Installation of curtains and equipment	Dept of Physics	709,000
14	19/3/2024	Provision of laptop hp core i5	Bursary	N365,000
15	19/3/2024	Provision of laptop hp core i5	Clinical Science	N365,000
16	19/3/2024	Provision of 3nos of laptop	Faculty of Humanities	N1,140,000
17	20/3/2024	Provision of ID Card material	ICT	N1,441,000
		TOTAL		N7,924,800

Table 2

S	DATE	DESCRIPTION OF	NAME OF	LOCATION	AMOUNT
N		ITEMS	COMPANY		
1	13/5/2024	Furniture and fittings for Anatomy museum Laboratory	Fin lab Nig ltd	FBMS	N3,302,649.49
2	13/5/2024	Furniture and fittings for Gross Anatomy Laboratory	Fin lab Nig ltd	FBMS	N17,168.527.87
3	13/5/2024	Furniture and fitting for histology laboratory	Fin lab Nig ltd	FBMS	N18,856,097.79

			_	
et <mark>in</mark> g for ogy		Fin lab Nig ltd	FBMS	N18,856,097.79
		F: 1127 11	ED) (G	N10 05 (005 50
t <mark>ing for</mark>		Fin lab Nig ltd	FBMS	N18,856,097.79
nistry				
	lab			
ment,	/5/2024 Su	Health Matrix	Faculty of	N61,533,600
eagent for	che	Nig. Ltd	Basic	
clinical	fac		Clinical	
ments	Sc		Sciences	
e processor	/5/2024 Su	Health Matrix	Faculty of	N32,000,000
slide	ane	Nig. Ltd	Basic	
	sta		Clinical	
			Sciences	
ment,	/5/2024 Su	AKAS Surgical	Faculty of	N48,184,500
eagent for	che	Ltd	Basic	
Clinical	Fa		Clinical	
	Sc		Sciences	
		TOTAL		N218,757,570.73
			TOTAL	TOTAL

Moreover, other major activities conducted during the period under review were also presented as follows:

SN	DATE	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	LOCATION	AMOUNT
1	05/4/2024	Purchase of 2nos of tires and jack	Health services	N435,000
2	05/4/2024	Provision ID card materials	ICT	N2,648,000
3	05/4/2024	Furniture and equipment central laboratory science	Faculty of science	N4,818,000
4	17/4/2024	Furniture and equipment	Dir linkages	N2,029,000
5	17/4/2024	Furniture and equipment	Physics lab	N1,322,000
6	24/4/2024	Provision Of laptop	Dean BMS	N365,000
7	24/4/2024	Donation of 1no. Desktop computer and printer	Nigerian Police, SIB, Kano Command	N674,000
8	24/4/2024	Desktop computer all in one	Payroll	N570,000
9	24/4/2024	14nos of white board	Student affairs	N784,500
10	24/4/2024	Set of centre table, desktop and scanner	Office of DVC Academics	N853,000
11	03/5/2024	Laptop computer	PRO Office	N365,000
12	03/5/2024	Laptop computer	Dept of Curriculum & Instructions Std.	N365,000
13	03/5/2024	Wooden podium	Physics Lab	N454,000
14	03/5/2024	Set of sofa chairs	Dept Islamic Std.	N462,000
15	13/5/2024	Examination material	Directorate of GSP	N343,000
16	14/5/2024	Provision of furniture and equipments	College of Health Sciences	N21,836,986
17	14/5/2024	Provision of model making, bill boards and surgical equipment	College of Health services	N5,115,500
18	20/5/2024	2Nos of Standing A/C split	Bursary	N940,000

19	20/5/2024	4nos of laptop computer	PG School	N1,460,000
20	23/5/2024	Provision of laptop computer	Faculty of education	N365,000
21	23/5/2024	Provision of 2nos of laptop computer	Art and social science educ.	N730,000
22	23/5/2024	Provision of 4nos of tires	Dept of Geography	N496,000
23	23/5/2024	Provision of 8nos of solar batteries	Dir. ICT	N2,224,000
24	30/5/2024	Provision of furniture and equipment	Dept of Biology	N2,870,000
25	6/6/2024	Diesel supplied cumulative 4000 litter	University Campuses	N5,090,000
26	19/2024	Provision of furniture and equipment for the New Faculty of computing	Faculty of Computing	N14,575,900
			TOTAL EXPENDITURE	N70,600,386

5

YEAR 2025 PROGRESS REPORT

ACADEMICS, ADMINISTRATIVE, FINANCIAL, INFRASTRUCTURAL AND OTHER ACTIVITIES

1.0 INTRODUCTION

I wish to begin by expressing my profound gratitude to Almighty Allah for granting me the opportunity to manage the affairs of this great University for the past five years.

This presentation highlights key activities that took place within the University during the early part of 2025, as well as some modest accomplishments recorded within the period. The objective is to keep the Stakeholders fully informed of recent developments in the University's management and administration.

The report encompasses various facets of the University's general operations, including academic, administrative, and financial matters, among others.

2.0 ACADEMIC MATTERS

It is worthy of note that the following academic activities took place during the reporting period.

2.1 MBBS ACCREDITATION BY MDCN

I am pleased to state that the University has secured approval for the Pre-Clinical Accreditation of the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MBBS) programme from the Medical and Dental Council of Nigeria (MDCN).

It may be recalled that the MDCN conducted an accreditation visit to the University in May 2024. Following an extensive review of our facilities and staffing, the MDCN granted the University a six-month window to address the observations made during the visit.

Subsequently, the MDCN revisited the University on 5th March 2025 to carry out a follow-up verification exercise. After a thorough re-assessment of our facilities, the MDCN expressed its satisfaction with level of compliance of the University with observations made and approved the continuation of the MBBS programme. The University received the official letter of approval for Clinical Accreditation from the MDCN on 20th March 2025.

2.2 NUC-RELATED MATTERS

i. Submission of the University's data for the 2022 Nigerian University System Statistical Digest to the National Universities Commission (NUC).

- ii. Receipt of a notification from the NUC regarding the cost implications for the resource verification exercise for the establishment of new programmes and departments.
- iii. Submission of payment notification to the NUC for the sum of №21,866,786.25, representing the cost of resource verification for the following twelve (12) proposed programmes:

2.2.1 Visit by NUC Resource Assessment Team

On the same day as the visit from the International University of Africa, Northwest University Kano also received a Resource Assessment Team from the National Universities Commission (NUC). The purpose of the visit was to assess our readiness to commence several new academic programs across different faculties.

On this note, I am pleased to notify the Council that the University has received formal communication from the National Universities Commission regarding the scheduled Resource Verification Visits for the proposed programmes. The first team arrived on the 4th of May 2025 and assessed the following programs

- 1. M.LIS in Library and Information Science
- 2. PGD and Master in Information Management
- 3. Postgraduate Diploma, M.Sc., and Ph.D. in Biochemistry
- 4. Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science (B.MLS)

The assessment exercise was successfully conducted and the NUC team expressed satisfaction with the level of preparedness of our university in terms of available facilities, qualified staff, and other necessary resources required for the smooth take-off of these proposed programs.

The second batch is expected to arrive on the 11^{th} of May to assess our resources with respect to

- 1. B.Sc. Pharmacology
- 2. Bachelor of Nursing Science (B.NSc.)
- 3. Bachelor of Radiography (B.Rad.)
- 4. D.PT of Physiotherapy
- 5. B.Sc. Public Administration
- 6. B.Sc. Human Nutrition and Dietetics

This development represents a significant milestone in our continuous efforts to expand our academic portfolio and respond to the increasing demand for higher education in these vital areas.

2.3 TETFund Academic Staff Training and Development (AST&D) Related Matters

i. The University received a letter from TETFund on 7th February 2025, approving the release of the final tranche (40%) of the IBR project funds for the following academic staff of the University:

•	Dr. Aisha Hassan Sulaiman	№660,000.00
•	Dr. Usman Alhaji Abdurrahman	₩781,200.00
•	Dr. Ahmad Abdullahi Ibrahim	₩724,000.00
•	Dr. Isyaku Ibrahim	₩518,000.00
•	Dr. Jamilu Sabiu	₩545,200.00
•	Dr. Kassim Ramadan Ahmad	₩560,727.00
•	Mr. Nura Abubakar Gwadabe	₩634,900.00
•	Dr. Dahiru Sale Muhammad	₩608,000.00
•	Prof. Aisha Garba Habib	№ 619,380.00
•	Dr. Usman Abubakar Mu'azu	₩728,000.00

ii. We equally submitted a request letter to TETFund on 21st March 2025, seeking approval for the change of conference and venue for the following staff members, in line with the Fund's guidelines:

•	Dr. Yusuf Ahmad Gwarzo	₩5,474,293.00
•	Dr. Ali Umar Muhammad	№ 6,543,282.00
•	Munnir Balarabe Iliyasu	₩393,750.00
•	Hafsat Sani Chindu	№ 4,622,761.70
•	Isah Abubakar	₩511,750.00
•	Ibrahim Danjuma	₩511,750.00

iii. The University also received a letter from TETFund conveying an approval for the release of \text{\text{\text{N}}}58,142,857.90 as conference funds for 77 staff members of the University under the 3rd Batch Conference Attendance (CA) Disbursement.

THE 57TH SENATE MEETING

The Vice-Chancellor chaired the 57th Senete Regular Meeting held on 6th Febuary, 2025, and approved the First Semester 2023/2024 student results, including those of the graduating students. The classification of degrees awarded is presented in the table below:

Approval of First Semester 2023/2024 Session Results

S/No	Class of Degree	Number of Students
1	First Class Honours	
2	Upper Second Class Honours	05
3	Lower Second Class Honours	157
4	Third Class	309
5	Pass	12
TOTAL		483

2.4.2 Senate Approval of the Recommendations of the University Examination Misconduct Committee

The Senate considered and approved the recommendations from the Senate Committee of examination misconduct as per the following classifications.

a) Distribution of Cases per Faculty

S/N	Faculty	No. of Cases
1	Faculty of Education	55
2	Faculty of Humanities	08
3	Faculty of Social and Management Sciences (SMS)	11
4	Faculty of Science	21
5	Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences (BMS)	12
6	Faculty of Clinical Sciences	01
7	Faculty of Computing	14
	122	

(b) Distribution of Cases by Punishment:

SN	PUNISHMENT	No. of Cases
1	Rustication	22
2	Written Warning	53
3	Expulsion	49
4	Exoneration	06
	TOTAL	152

3.0 COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

The College serves as the umbrella body for the following four faculties:

- Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences
- Faculty of Clinical Sciences
- Faculty of Basic Clinical Sciences
- Faculty of Clinical Sciences

The period under review featured both routine and key activities that signal progress towards the successful establishment of the College, as well as areas that require further attention to achieve the desired objectives.

3.1 Activities

The College coordinated and supervised academic operations across all four Faculties with the aim of achieving a high standard of academic standards. The following activities were undertaken:

a. Maintenance:

Assessment of infrastructure, facilities, and routine maintenance of available resources to ensure high standard of medical education and training.

b. College Curriculum Evaluation:

Review of the medical curriculum to ensure compliance with MDCN requirements and international standards.

c. Accreditation Exercise by MDCN:

The College made necessary arrangements to ensure that all required documentation and administrative processes were in place for the accreditation visit by the Medical and Dental Council of Nigeria (MDCN).

d. Students' Rural Posting:

Through the Faculty of Clinical Sciences under the Department of Community Medicine, the College successfully oriented 300-level students for a four-week Community Diagnosis Programme at Bagwai Local Government Area, Kano State. This marked the second batch of the community diagnosis initiative.

e. Screening Exercise for the 2024/2025 Academic Session:

The College successfully conducted its screening and selection exercises for candidates seeking admission into the MBBS programme through Direct Entry and UTME for the 2024/2025 academic session.

f. Resource Assessment Visit Notification:

The College received a notification from the National Universities Commission (NUC) regarding a scheduled Resource Assessment Visit for proposed new academic programmes and departments under the Faculty of Allied Health Sciences.

g. Approval for Student Accommodation:

The College received a memorandum on the ratification of provisional approval for the purchase of a block of flats at Zango Quarters in Kano Municipal Local Government Area to serve as accommodation for medical students of the University.

4.0 SCHOOL OF POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

During this period, the Council may wish to be notified that the School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS) has recorded the following accomplishments:

4.1 MAJOR ACTIVITIES

a. Students' Registration

Screening and registration of students into various postgraduate programmes for the 2024/2025 Academic Session continued up to the beginning of March 2025. This delay was due to challenges faced by the School as a result of technical issues associated with the service provider (Flexisaf), as well as a low turnout of students.

b. Commencement of First Semester Examination

The examinations commenced on Monday, 10th March 2025, in line with the Senate-approved SPS academic calendar. However, the examinations are still ongoing due to delays in commencement by some Departments.

c. Major Resolutions of the SPS Board

The SPS Board held **three meetings** during the reporting period and deliberated extensively on various academic and administrative matters affecting the School.

4.2 MAJOR ACHIEVEMENTS

a. Students' Enrolment and Registration for the 2022/2023 Academic Session

The School successfully completed enrolment and registration processes for the 2022/2023 academic session.

b. Statistics of Admissions for the 2024/2025 Academic Session

As of Friday, 21st March 2025, the SPS recorded notable progress in admission processing and student intake for the 2024/2025 academic session.

S/N	PROGRAMME	ADMISSION	REGISTERED
1	Doctor of Philosophy (Arabic Studies)	9	7
2	Doctor of Philosophy (Biology)	4	2
3	Doctor of Philosophy (Business Management)	1	0
4	Doctor of Philosophy (Chemistry)	4	3
5	Doctor of Philosophy (Computer Science)	20	13
6	Doctor of Philosophy (Curriculum Studies)	3	3
7	Doctor of Philosophy (Economics)	8	6
8	Doctor of Philosophy (Geography)	3	3
9	Doctor of Philosophy (Guidance and Counselling)	14	14
10	Doctor of Philosophy (History)	2	2
11	Doctor of Philosophy (International Studies)	3	3
12	Doctor of Philosophy (Islamic Studies)	16	16
13	Doctor of Philosophy (Mathematics)	11	7
14	Doctor of Philosophy (Physics)	3	3
15	Master in Accounting and Finance	27	17
16	Master of Arts (Arabic Studies)	32	26
17	Master of Arts (History)	8	5
18	Master of Arts (International Studies)	24	18
19	Master of Arts (Islamic Studies)	29	25
20	Master of Arts English (Literature)	9	8
21	Master of Business Administration	38	26
22	Master of Education (Curriculum Studies)	38	31
23	Master of Education (Guidance and Counselling)	87	75
24	Master of Financial Economics	11	6
25	Master of Science (Biology)	21	19
26	Master of Science (Business Management)	16	10
27	Master of Science (Chemistry)	27	21

28	Master of Science (Computer Science)	47	35
29	Master of Science (Economics)	18	14
30	Master of Science (Entrepreneurship)	11	8
31	Master of Science (Geographical Information System)	14	7
32	Master of Science (Mathematics)	16	12
33	Master of Science (Physics)	24	15
	Master of Science (Rural Development and Natural		
34	Resources Management)	14	13
35	Master of Science in Accounting	19	14
36	Postgraduate Diploma (Biology)	16	6
37	Postgraduate Diploma (Business Management)	55	36
38	Postgraduate Diploma (Chemistry)	5	3
39	Postgraduate Diploma (Computer Science)	38	12
40	Postgraduate Diploma (Developmental Studies)	13	7
41	Postgraduate Diploma (Financial Economics)	14	8
	Postgraduate Diploma (Geographical Information		
42	System)	18	1
43	Postgraduate Diploma (Islamic Studies)	8	6
44	Postgraduate Diploma (Mathematics)	5	0
45	Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and Finance	22	15
46	Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Education)	45	35
47	Postgraduate Diploma in Physics	6	5
	TOTAL	876	621

Total Number of Students fully registered

= 544

Total Number of Part-payment registration

= 62

Total Number of Staff granted access for registration (Waiver)

= 15

Total Number of Registered Students (as at 21/03/2025)

= 621

4.3 GRADUATION OF POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA AND PROFESSIONAL MASTER STUDENTS

During the period under review, the Board of the School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS) recommended to the Senate the graduation of the second set of Professional Master's and Postgraduate Diploma students who had successfully fulfilled the requirements for the award of their respective qualifications.

The breakdown of the qualified Postgraduate Diploma and Professional Master's students scheduled for graduation is provided below:

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA GARDUATING STUDENTS

S/N	PROGRAMME	NO. OF
		GRADUATING STUDENTS
1.	Postgraduate Diploma in Education (PGDE)	12
2.	Postgraduate Diploma (Developmental Studies)	1
3.	Postgraduate Diploma Islamic	3
4.	Postgraduate Diploma Biological Sciences	4
5.	Postgraduate Diploma in Chemistry	5
6.	Postgraduate Diploma in Computer Science	10
7.	Postgraduate Diploma Mathematics	1
8.	Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting	4
9.	Postgraduate Diploma in Business Management	5
10.	Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Economics	6
11.	Postgraduate Diploma in Geographic Information Systems	2
12.	Master in in Accounting and Finance	7
13.	Master in Business Administration	2
14.	Master in Financial Economics	15
TOTA	L	77

Total Postgraduate Diploma = 53Total Professional Masters = 24

Total Graduating =77

4.2 INSTALLATION OF SOLAR ELECTRIC SYSTEM IN THE FIRST FLOOR OF THE SPS

The School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS) successfully installed a solar power supply system on the second floor to complement the existing electricity supply. The electrification covers the Library, Conference Room, six (6) offices, two (2) lecture rooms, and restrooms.

5.0 INSTITUTE OF CONTINUING EDUCATION (ICE)

This report outlines the activities of the Institute of Continuing Education (ICE) for the first quarter of 2025, covering the following areas:

- 1. General update on the IJMB Programme
- 2. Part-time Degree Programme

- 3. Other matters related to the Institute
- 4. Challenges
- 5. Recommendations

5.1 GENERAL UPDATE ON THE IJMB PROGRAMME

- a) IJMB lectures resumed after the Christmas and New Year break. The Qualifying Examination is scheduled for 14th April, 2025.
- b) The Institute successfully reconciled all student records with the IJMB Directorate in preparation for the upcoming examination.

5.2 PART-TIME DEGREE PROGRAMME

- a) Preparations for the take-off of the Part-time Degree Programme have been concluded.
- b) Sale of application forms is scheduled to commence on 7th April, 2025.
- c) The advertisement for the programme has been released to the general public.

5.3 OTHER MATTERS RELATED TO THE INSTITUTE

a) The Institute, in collaboration with the Directorate of Advancement and Linkages on behalf of the University, and in partnership with Guidance Agency for Excellence and Mafatihul Khair Education and General Services Ltd, is planning to stage a pilot programme in April 2025 on "Child Development." This initiative is based on the Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) signed between the organizations and Northwest University, Kano.

6.0 RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Research remains a cornerstone in the development and growth of Northwest University, Kano. This commitment to research excellence underpins quality teaching, learning, and community engagement.

The Directorate of Research, Innovation and Development (DRID) has recently undergone restructuring to enhance performance and meet its core mandates. The responsibilities of the Directorate include:

- Supporting research as the foundation for academic and entrepreneurial development in the University.
- Promoting high-impact, focused research in diverse areas to transform the University into a knowledge hub of international repute.
- Driving innovation through research-based activities among staff and students.

• Enhancing the University's visibility through global research databases and academic platforms.

6.1 MAJOR ACTIVITIES

- Conducted familiarization visits across faculties and departments to encourage and explore research strategies, funding opportunities, and potential collaborations.
- Undertook external visits to institutions such as the Kano Independent Research Trust, Bayero University Kano, and Ahmadu Bello University Zaria to foster future partnerships.
- Participated in a five-day workshop (17th 21st February, 2025) organized by the Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFund) and facilitated by Thrivent, focusing on strengthening the Triple Helix Model to foster collaboration among universities, industry, and government within Nigeria's tertiary education framework.
- Realigned and reorganized Directorate activities to improve efficiency and overall performance.
- Finalized a comprehensive review and update of the University's Research Policy to ensure alignment with contemporary needs and to support innovative research practices.

6.2 MAJOR ACHIEVEMENTS

• Successfully restructured its operations and optimized workflow processes to enhance performance, service delivery, and support for research excellence.

7.0 STUDENTS' AFFAIRS

Activities of the Students' Affairs Division from 1st January to 31st March, 2025

During the period under review, the Students' Affairs Division recorded several achievements in the administration of non-academic matters, particularly in providing essential services, improving student welfare, and ensuring the maintenance of sound moral standards among students of the University. The notable activities include:

7.1 General Students' Welfare

- a) The Deanery, in collaboration with student leaders, sourced financial assistance to support indigent students of the University.
- b) The Deanery organized condolence visits to the families of deceased students.

c) The Deanery, along with the Student Union, facilitated the inspection of some student toilet facilities.

7.2 NYSC Mobilization

Northwest University successfully mobilized 645 graduates for the National Youth Service Corps (NYSC). Additionally, 57 graduates were exempted from service, having exceeded the age of 30.

7.3 Students' Union Activities

- a) The Deanery registered the Medical Forum, Antimicrobial Resistance Club, and a humanitarian group named *Students with Special Needs of Northwest University*.
- b) The "Operation Clean NWU" environmental sanitation initiative was organized by the National Association of Kano State Students (NAKSS), in collaboration with the Students' Affairs Division.

8.0 ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

Appointment of Deans, Directors, and Heads of Departments

During the period under review, the University made the following key administrative appointments:

- 1. **Dr. Aisha Sa'id Bala** Appointed Deputy Dean, Faculty of Clinical Sciences, effective 9th January, 2025.
- 2. **Prof. Hadiza Hafiz** Appointed Dean, School of Postgraduate Studies, effective 2nd October, 2024 (appointment letter issued on 14th January, 2025).
- 3. **Dr. Yusuf Musa Kibiya** Appointed Director, Academic Planning, effective 1st February, 2025.
- 4. **Dr. Yusuf Ahmad Gwarzo** Appointed Dean, Faculty of Humanities, effective 26th February, 2025.
- 5. **Dr. Kabir Ibrahim Danguguwa** Appointed Deputy Dean, Faculty of Humanities, effective 26th February, 2025.

9.0 FINANCIAL MATTERS

The University derives its major sources of funding from the following:

- 1. Grant from the Kano State Government
- 2. Grant from the Federal Government
- 3. Internally Generated Revenue (IGR)

Report for the Period of January to March 2025

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT (N)
1	Balance B/F	157, 142,284.72
2	Kano State Government Grant	1,311,846,322.42
3	Federal Government Grant	116,212,287.15
4	Internally Generated Fund	<u>97,860,750.81</u>
	TOTAL	<u>1,683,061,645.10</u>

Payments for the Period of January to March 2025

S/N	PARTICULARS	AMOUNT (N)
1	Recurrent Expenditure	1,393,812,189.50
2	Capital expenditure	
		46,298,067.67
3	TETFund	
		214,254,786.97
	TOTAL	<u>1,654,365,044.14</u>

10.0 UPDATE ON CONSTRUCTION OF STAFF SCHOOL BY ALHAJI ALIYU SAIDU BEBEJI

It may be recalled that, during the last Council meeting, I provided notice regarding the commencement of the construction of a well-equipped staff school at the Main Campus of the University. This project, generously donated by philanthropist Alhaji Aliyu Saidu Bebeji, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Aliko Oils, is now at its completion stage.





10.1 COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION OF ROAD NETWORK BY THE FEDERAL MINISTRY OF WORKS

Intervention	Sponsor	Projects	Purpose	Remarks
University	IGR	Construction of walkways at Botanic Garden	To provide convenient access/movement within the Garden	Phase I of the project completed
Donation	Philanthropist	Construction of University Staff School	To provide Islamic and Western education facilities for the university and neighboring communities	The project is at completion stage
Government	Kano State Ministry of Works	Construction/completion of 3no. Lecture Theatres at Faculty of Science	To provide larger lecture facilities for the Faculty	The steel roof trusses of two out of the three theatres are completed
		Construction of Animal Shed and Poultry House	To redevelop the earlier relinquished Dawakin Tofa Entrepreneurship facilities	The project is at completion stage

The Road Network project at the Main Campus, which was secured by the Management of the University from the Federal Ministry of Works through the member representing Bichi Federal Constituency, Engr. Abubakar Kabir Bichi, has been completed.



A picture of one of the completed roads at the Main Campus

10.2 COMPLETED AND ONGOING PROJECTS

This period witnessed remarkable progress on key projects, including the advancement of the construction of the University Staff School by a friend of the University- Alh Sa'idu Aliyu Bebeji, the Faculty of Communications and Central Animal House funded by TETFund, and the successful completion of the 3km-long internal road by the Federal Ministry of Works.

The table below outlines the activities and projects that were undertaken or supervised to completion by the Directorate of Physical Planning and Development (PP&D) within the period under review.

Federal Road	Constructionof3km long	To provide access to	The project is
Ministry of	Internal Roads	facilities within the	partially
Works		Campus	completed with
(Constituency			90% of asphalt
Projects)			laid

Tetfund	2021 Special Intervention	Construction of Students Hostel at Main Campus	To provide on- campus accommodation for especially female students	Construction is at substructure level
	2023 Annual Intervention	Construction of Faculty of Communication & Media Studies	To provide a kick-off facility for the Faculty	Construction is at substructure level
	2023 Project Maintenance Funds	Construction of Central Animal House	To provide a purpose-made facility for nurturing and breeding of animals used for practical	The project is at roofing stage
Development Proposals	University	Design and billing of proposed Faculty of Allied Health Sciences and Quranic Research Centre	To give an impression, in terms of look and cost of the conceived infrastructural developments	Design under process
		Design and billing of developmental projects	To complement University's 2025 Budget approved by the Kano State Government	Drawings and bills of about proposed projects prepared and submitted

Project Photographs





500 seats Lecture Theatres at Faculty of Science (Kano State Government)



Ongoing construction of Animal House by TETFund

11.0 MAINTENANCE SERVICES

During the period under review, the University undertook numerous major and minor maintenance service projects across all its campuses. These included:

- Replacement of faulty lighting points at the Postgraduate School Conference Room
- Installation of a new electrical wiring system, including lighting points, sockets, switches, and cables, at the newly allocated Central/Multi-purpose Laboratory
- Removal of University name inscriptions at all the University campuses
- Repairs and upgrade of the gas pipeline system at the College of Health Sciences Multipurpose Laboratory and Faculty of Science
- Completion of the Security Room and provision of toilet facilities at Gate B
- Installation of CCTV cameras and burglary proofs at the Educational Technology Resource Centre
- Provision and installation of metal exhaust fans at the Biochemistry and Physiology Laboratories
- Among other maintenance-related activities

12.0 UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

ACTIVITIES & DONATION OF LIBRARY MATERIALS

With regard to the development of the University Library, I am pleased to express Management's profound gratitude to the Pro-Chancellor and Chairman of the Governing Council, His Excellency Prof. Hafiz Abubakar, MFR, D.Sc, for facilitating the donation of 245 volumes of Islamic Studies books and one record book—valued at millions of naira—to the University Library. The donation was made by a respected statesman, Alhaji Abdullahi Shuaibu Kirare.

This generous gesture will significantly enrich the library's collection and benefit staff, students, and researchers alike.

12.1 List of the Books Donated

S/N	Title	Quantity
1	Dalilil Farihinah	4
2	Sahihi Muslim	9
3	Ashabul Madarik	2

5 Sunanun Tirmidhi 5 6 Jamiul Mathaniy 5 7 Fathul Bari 14 8 Tafsirul Maradhi 10 9 Majmu'ul Fatawa 37 10 Kitabul Fiqh 4 11 Shazaratul Zahab 8 12 Irshadussalik li sharh Sahih Bukhari 9 13 Da'iratul Maariful Qur'an 10 14 Lailul audan 8 15 Ihyau ulumuddin 6 16 Jamiul Ahkamul Qur'an 22 17 Umdatul qari'i 12 18 Ihsanul mannan 7 19 Durul mansoor 8 20 Futuhatul alihiyya 4 21 Sunnanu ibn Maja 4 22 Hashiyatu alamatussawiy 4 23 Fi dhilalul Qur'an 8 24 Irshadus sariy 15 25 Muqaddimatu tarikh 8 26 Hayatul haiwanin kubra 2	4	Sunanun abi Dawud	2
6 Jamiul Mathaniy 5 7 Fathul Bari 14 8 Tafsirul Maradhi 10 9 Majmu'ul Fatawa 37 10 Kitabul Fiqh 4 11 Shazaratul Zahab 8 12 Irshadussalik li sharh Sahih Bukhari 9 13 Da'iratul Maariful Qur'an 10 14 Lailul audan 8 15 Ihyau ulumuddin 6 16 Jamiul Ahkamul Qur'an 22 17 Umdatul qari'i 12 18 Ihsanul mannan 7 19 Durul mansoor 8 20 Futuhatul alihiyya 4 21 Sunanu ibn Maja 4 22 Hashiyatu alamatussawiy 4 23 Fi dhilalul Qur'an 8 24 Irshadus sariy 15 25 Muqaddimatu tarikh 8 26 Hayatul haiwanin kubra 2 27 Sunanun Nisa'I 2	5		
7 Fathul Bari 14 8 Tafsirul Maradhi 10 9 Majmu'ul Fatawa 37 10 Kitabul Fiqh 4 11 Shazaratul Zahab 8 12 Irshadussalik li sharh Sahih Bukhari 9 13 Da'iratul Maariful Qur'an 10 14 Lailul audan 8 15 Ihyau ulumuddin 6 16 Jamiul Ahkamul Qur'an 22 17 Umdatul qari'i 12 18 Ihsanul mannan 7 19 Durul mansoor 8 20 Futuhatul alihiyya 4 21 Sunnanu ib Maja 4 22 Hashiyatu alamatussawiy 4 23 Fi dhilalul Qur'an 8 24 Irshadus sariy 15 25 Muqaddimatu tarikh 8 26 Hayatul haiwanin kubra 2 27 Sunanun Nisa'I 2 28 Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil	6		
9 Majmu'ul Fatawa 37 10 Kitabul Fiqh 4 11 Shazaratul Zahab 8 12 Irshadussalik li sharh Sahih Bukhari 9 13 Da'iratul Maariful Qur'an 10 14 Lailul audan 8 15 Ihyau ulumuddin 6 16 Jamiul Ahkamul Qur'an 22 17 Umdatul qari'i 12 18 Ihsanul mannan 7 19 Durul mansoor 8 20 Futuhatul alihiyya 4 21 Sunnanu ibn Maja 4 22 Hashiyatu alamatussawiy 4 23 Fi dhilalul Qur'an 8 24 Irshadus sariy 15 25 Muqaddimatu tarikh 8 26 Hayatul haiwanin kubra 2 27 Sunanun Nisa'I 2 28 Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil 2 29 Sahihul Bukhari 3 30 Nazratul nor	7	-	14
9 Majmu'ul Fatawa 37 10 Kitabul Fiqh 4 11 Shazaratul Zahab 8 12 Irshadussalik li sharh Sahih Bukhari 9 13 Da'iratul Maariful Qur'an 10 14 Lailul audan 8 15 Ihyau ulumuddin 6 16 Jamiul Ahkamul Qur'an 22 17 Umdatul qari'i 12 18 Ihsanul mannan 7 19 Durul mansoor 8 20 Futuhatul alihiyya 4 21 Sunnanu ibn Maja 4 22 Hashiyatu alamatussawiy 4 23 Fi dhilalul Qur'an 8 24 Irshadus sariy 15 25 Muqaddimatu tarikh 8 26 Hayatul haiwanin kubra 2 27 Sunanun Nisa'I 2 28 Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil 2 29 Sahihul Bukhari 3 30 Nazratul nor	8	Tafsirul Maradhi	10
10 Kitabul Fiqh 4 11 Shazaratul Zahab 8 12 Irshadussalik li sharh Sahih Bukhari 9 13 Da'iratul Maariful Qur'an 10 14 Lailul audan 8 15 Ihyau ulumuddin 6 16 Jamiul Ahkamul Qur'an 22 17 Umdatul qari'i 12 18 Ihsanul mannan 7 19 Durul mansoor 8 20 Futuhatul alihiyya 4 21 Sunnanu ibn Maja 4 22 Hashiyatu alamatussawiy 4 23 Fi dhilalul Qur'an 8 24 Irshadus sariy 15 25 Muqaddimatu tarikh 8 26 Hayatul haiwanin kubra 2 27 Sunanun Nisa'I 2 28 Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil 2 29 Sahihul Bukhari 3 30 Nazratul nor 2 31 Sunnanun darimi	9		37
11 Shazaratul Zahab 8 12 Irshadussalik li sharh Sahih Bukhari 9 13 Da'iratul Maariful Qur'an 10 14 Lailul audan 8 15 Ihyau ulumuddin 6 16 Jamiul Ahkamul Qur'an 22 17 Umdatul qari'i 12 18 Ihsanul mannan 7 19 Durul mansoor 8 20 Futuhatul alihiyya 4 21 Sunnanu ibn Maja 4 22 Hashiyatu alamatussawiy 4 23 Fi dhilalul Qur'an 8 24 Irshadus sariy 15 25 Muqaddimatu tarikh 8 26 Hayatul haiwanin kubra 2 27 Sunanun Nisa'I 2 28 Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil 2 29 Sahihul Bukhari 3 30 Nazratul nor 2 31 Sunnanun darimi 1 32 Jawa hirul Ma'aniy <td>10</td> <td></td> <td>4</td>	10		4
13 Da'iratul Maariful Qur'an 10 14 Lailul audan 8 15 Ihyau ulumuddin 6 16 Jamiul Ahkamul Qur'an 22 17 Umdatul qari'i 12 18 Ihsanul mannan 7 19 Durul mansoor 8 20 Futuhatul alihiyya 4 21 Sunnanu ibn Maja 4 22 Hashiyatu alamatussawiy 4 23 Fi dhilalul Qur'an 8 24 Irshadus sariy 15 25 Muqaddimatu tarikh 8 26 Hayatul haiwanin kubra 2 27 Sunanun Nisa'I 2 28 Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil 2 29 Sahihul Bukhari 3 30 Nazratul nor 2 31 Sunnanun darimi 1 32 Jawa hirul Ma'aniy 1 33 MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi 1 wassalam 1	11		8
14 Lailul audan 8 15 Ihyau ulumuddin 6 16 Jamiul Ahkamul Qur'an 22 17 Umdatul qari'i 12 18 Ihsanul mannan 7 19 Durul mansoor 8 20 Futuhatul alihiyya 4 21 Sunnanu ibn Maja 4 22 Hashiyatu alamatussawiy 4 23 Fi dhilalul Qur'an 8 24 Irshadus sariy 15 25 Muqaddimatu tarikh 8 26 Hayatul haiwanin kubra 2 27 Sunanun Nisa'I 2 28 Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil 2 29 Sahihul Bukhari 3 30 Nazratul nor 2 31 Sunnanun darimi 1 32 Jawa hirul Ma'aniy 1 33 MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi 1 wassalam 1 2 34 Hujjatullah 2	12	Irshadussalik li sharh Sahih Bukhari	9
14 Lailul audan 8 15 Ihyau ulumuddin 6 16 Jamiul Ahkamul Qur'an 22 17 Umdatul qari'i 12 18 Ihsanul mannan 7 19 Durul mansoor 8 20 Futuhatul alihiyya 4 21 Sunnanu ibn Maja 4 22 Hashiyatu alamatussawiy 4 23 Fi dhilalul Qur'an 8 24 Irshadus sariy 15 25 Muqaddimatu tarikh 8 26 Hayatul haiwanin kubra 2 27 Sunanun Nisa'I 2 28 Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil 2 29 Sahihul Bukhari 3 30 Nazratul nor 2 31 Sunnanun darimi 1 32 Jawa hirul Ma'aniy 1 33 MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi 1 wassalam 1 2 34 Hujjatullah 2	13	Da'iratul Maariful Qur'an	10
16 Jamiul Ahkamul Qur'an 22 17 Umdatul qari'i 12 18 Ihsanul mannan 7 19 Durul mansoor 8 20 Futuhatul alihiyya 4 21 Sunnanu ibn Maja 4 22 Hashiyatu alamatussawiy 4 23 Fi dhilalul Qur'an 8 24 Irshadus sariy 15 25 Muqaddimatu tarikh 8 26 Hayatul haiwanin kubra 2 27 Sunanun Nisa'I 2 28 Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil 2 29 Sahihul Bukhari 3 30 Nazratul nor 2 31 Sunnanun darimi 1 32 Jawa hirul Ma'aniy 1 33 MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi 1 wassalam 1 34 Hujjatullah 2 35 Riyadussaliheena 1 36 Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar 1	14		8
16 Jamiul Ahkamul Qur'an 22 17 Umdatul qari'i 12 18 Ihsanul mannan 7 19 Durul mansoor 8 20 Futuhatul alihiyya 4 21 Sunnanu ibn Maja 4 22 Hashiyatu alamatussawiy 4 23 Fi dhilalul Qur'an 8 24 Irshadus sariy 15 25 Muqaddimatu tarikh 8 26 Hayatul haiwanin kubra 2 27 Sunanun Nisa'I 2 28 Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil 2 29 Sahihul Bukhari 3 30 Nazratul nor 2 31 Sunnanun darimi 1 32 Jawa hirul Ma'aniy 1 33 MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi 1 wassalam 1 34 Hujjatullah 2 35 Riyadussaliheena 1 36 Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar 1	15	Ihyau ulumuddin	6
18 Ihsanul mannan 7 19 Durul mansoor 8 20 Futuhatul alihiyya 4 21 Sunnanu ibn Maja 4 22 Hashiyatu alamatussawiy 4 23 Fi dhilalul Qur'an 8 24 Irshadus sariy 15 25 Muqaddimatu tarikh 8 26 Hayatul haiwanin kubra 2 27 Sunanun Nisa'I 2 28 Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil 2 29 Sahihul Bukhari 3 30 Nazratul nor 2 31 Sunnanun darimi 1 32 Jawa hirul Ma'aniy 1 33 MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi 1 wassalam 1 34 Hujjatullah 2 35 Riyadussaliheena 1 36 Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar 1 37 Khulasatul Kalami 1 39 Record Book 1	16		22
18 Ihsanul mannan 7 19 Durul mansoor 8 20 Futuhatul alihiyya 4 21 Sunnanu ibn Maja 4 22 Hashiyatu alamatussawiy 4 23 Fi dhilalul Qur'an 8 24 Irshadus sariy 15 25 Muqaddimatu tarikh 8 26 Hayatul haiwanin kubra 2 27 Sunanun Nisa'I 2 28 Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil 2 29 Sahihul Bukhari 3 30 Nazratul nor 2 31 Sunnanun darimi 1 32 Jawa hirul Ma'aniy 1 33 MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi 1 wassalam 1 34 Hujjatullah 2 35 Riyadussaliheena 1 36 Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar 1 37 Khulasatul Kalami 1 39 Record Book 1	17	Umdatul qari'i	12
20Futuhatul alihiyya421Sunnanu ibn Maja422Hashiyatu alamatussawiy423Fi dhilalul Qur'an824Irshadus sariy1525Muqaddimatu tarikh826Hayatul haiwanin kubra227Sunanun Nisa'I228Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil229Sahihul Bukhari330Nazratul nor231Sunnanun darimi132Jawa hirul Ma'aniy133MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi wassalam134Hujjatullah235Riyadussaliheena136Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar137Khulasatul Kalami138Nudhatul Majalisi139Record Book1	18	-	7
21Sunnanu ibn Maja422Hashiyatu alamatussawiy423Fi dhilalul Qur'an824Irshadus sariy1525Muqaddimatu tarikh826Hayatul haiwanin kubra227Sunanun Nisa'I228Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil229Sahihul Bukhari330Nazratul nor231Sunnanun darimi132Jawa hirul Ma'aniy133MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi wassalam134Hujjatullah235Riyadussaliheena136Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar137Khulasatul Kalami138Nudhatul Majalisi139Record Book1	19	Durul mansoor	8
22Hashiyatu alamatussawiy423Fi dhilalul Qur'an824Irshadus sariy1525Muqaddimatu tarikh826Hayatul haiwanin kubra227Sunanun Nisa'I228Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil229Sahihul Bukhari330Nazratul nor231Sunnanun darimi132Jawa hirul Ma'aniy133MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi wassalam134Hujjatullah235Riyadussaliheena136Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar137Khulasatul Kalami138Nudhatul Majalisi139Record Book1	20	Futuhatul alihiyya	4
23 Fi dhilalul Qur'an 8 24 Irshadus sariy 15 25 Muqaddimatu tarikh 8 26 Hayatul haiwanin kubra 2 27 Sunanun Nisa'I 2 28 Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil 2 29 Sahihul Bukhari 3 30 Nazratul nor 2 31 Sunnanun darimi 1 32 Jawa hirul Ma'aniy 1 33 MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi 1 wassalam 34 Hujjatullah 2 35 Riyadussaliheena 1 36 Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar 1 37 Khulasatul Kalami 1 38 Nudhatul Majalisi 1 39 Record Book 1	21	Sunnanu ibn Maja	4
24 Irshadus sariy 15 25 Muqaddimatu tarikh 8 26 Hayatul haiwanin kubra 2 27 Sunanun Nisa'I 2 28 Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil 2 29 Sahihul Bukhari 3 30 Nazratul nor 2 31 Sunnanun darimi 1 32 Jawa hirul Ma'aniy 1 33 MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi wassalam 1 34 Hujjatullah 2 35 Riyadussaliheena 1 36 Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar 1 37 Khulasatul Kalami 1 38 Nudhatul Majalisi 1 39 Record Book 1	22	Hashiyatu alamatussawiy	4
25Muqaddimatu tarikh826Hayatul haiwanin kubra227Sunanun Nisa'I228Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil229Sahihul Bukhari330Nazratul nor231Sunnanun darimi132Jawa hirul Ma'aniy133MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi wassalam134Hujjatullah235Riyadussaliheena136Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar137Khulasatul Kalami138Nudhatul Majalisi139Record Book1	23	Fi dhilalul Qur'an	8
26Hayatul haiwanin kubra227Sunanun Nisa'I228Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil229Sahihul Bukhari330Nazratul nor231Sunnanun darimi132Jawa hirul Ma'aniy133MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi wassalam134Hujjatullah235Riyadussaliheena136Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar137Khulasatul Kalami138Nudhatul Majalisi139Record Book1	24	Irshadus sariy	15
27Sunanun Nisa'I228Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil229Sahihul Bukhari330Nazratul nor231Sunnanun darimi132Jawa hirul Ma'aniy133MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi wassalam134Hujjatullah235Riyadussaliheena136Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar137Khulasatul Kalami138Nudhatul Majalisi139Record Book1	25	Muqaddimatu tarikh	8
28Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil229Sahihul Bukhari330Nazratul nor231Sunnanun darimi132Jawa hirul Ma'aniy133MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi wassalam134Hujjatullah235Riyadussaliheena136Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar137Khulasatul Kalami138Nudhatul Majalisi139Record Book1	26	Hayatul haiwanin kubra	2
29Sahihul Bukhari330Nazratul nor231Sunnanun darimi132Jawa hirul Ma'aniy133MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi wassalam134Hujjatullah235Riyadussaliheena136Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar137Khulasatul Kalami138Nudhatul Majalisi139Record Book1	27	Sunanun Nisa'I	2
30Nazratul nor231Sunnanun darimi132Jawa hirul Ma'aniy133MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi wassalam134Hujjatullah235Riyadussaliheena136Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar137Khulasatul Kalami138Nudhatul Majalisi139Record Book1	28	Anwarul tanzil wa asrarur tawil	2
31Sunnanun darimi132Jawa hirul Ma'aniy133MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi wassalam134Hujjatullah235Riyadussaliheena136Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar137Khulasatul Kalami138Nudhatul Majalisi139Record Book1	29	Sahihul Bukhari	3
32Jawa hirul Ma'aniy133MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi wassalam134Hujjatullah235Riyadussaliheena136Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar137Khulasatul Kalami138Nudhatul Majalisi139Record Book1	30	Nazratul nor	2
33 MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi 1 wassalam 34 Hujjatullah 2 35 Riyadussaliheena 1 36 Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar 1 37 Khulasatul Kalami 1 38 Nudhatul Majalisi 1 39 Record Book 1	31	Sunnanun darimi	1
wassalam234Hujjatullah235Riyadussaliheena136Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar137Khulasatul Kalami138Nudhatul Majalisi139Record Book1	32	Jawa hirul Ma'aniy	1
34Hujjatullah235Riyadussaliheena136Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar137Khulasatul Kalami138Nudhatul Majalisi139Record Book1	33	MuhammaduRRasulullah Sallallahu alaihi	1
35 Riyadussaliheena 1 36 Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar 1 37 Khulasatul Kalami 1 38 Nudhatul Majalisi 1 39 Record Book 1		wassalam	
36Kitabul Tanqihu Raudatul azhar137Khulasatul Kalami138Nudhatul Majalisi139Record Book1	34		2
37 Khulasatul Kalami 1 38 Nudhatul Majalisi 1 39 Record Book 1	35	Riyadussaliheena	1
38 Nudhatul Majalisi 1 39 Record Book 1	36	-	1
39 Record Book 1	37		1
	38		1
Total 246			
	Total		246

This report covers the first three months of the year 2025—January, February, and March and is characterized by numerous activities ranging from academic engagements to preparations for the accreditation of eleven (11) academic programmes offered by the University.

Furthermore, the period witnessed significant administrative changes, including staff redeployment and the assignment of responsibilities to new heads of units and sections within the Library. These changes were made with the objective of strengthening the library's organizational structure and enhancing overall service delivery.

During the period under review, the library was also utilized by academic staff as lecture venues for students of the School of Postgraduate Studies, particularly on Wednesdays.

12.2 Major Activities of the Library during the Period under Review

a. Information Resource Development

Information Resource Development refers to the systematic process of building the library's collection of both print and non-print materials to support teaching, learning, and research activities of the University. This process includes identifying the strengths and weaknesses of the existing collection and addressing any identified gaps.

During the reporting period, the division received donations and processed various types of information resources.

January 2025

S/N	DONOR	TITLE	TYPE OF	QUANTITY
			RESOURCES	
1	Faculty of	14 Titles of Books	Books	16
	Science			
2	Late Madugu	Tarihin Magaji Alhaji Safiyanu Madugu	Book	1
	Family			
FEB	RUARY 2025			
1	Family of Late	102 Titles of Books	Books	156
	Abdul Muyassir	58 Titles of Journals	Journals	85
	Ladan			
2	GSACQ	Contemporary world Nigerian Vol.2 NO: 4	Journals	1
		2023		
3	GAUGE	Gauge	Journals	4

4	NOA	The explain	Journals	18								
5	NOA	Journal of contemporary International	Journals	1								
		Relation & Diplomacy Vol.5 NO: 1										
MARCH, 2025												
1	KSCHMA	Model gyelectual property policy for Nigerian	Jo <mark>urn</mark> al	2								
		University										
2	KSCHMA	KSCHMA Enrolments Hand book	Journal	2								
3	H.M Shehu	FIRS Annual Report	Journal	1								
4	DAP	University statistics 2022 NWU University,	Journal	8								
		Kano										
5	DAP	University statistics 2023 NWU University,	Journal	23								
		Kano										

Total Number of books donated to the Library during the period: 419

Total number of Journals donated: 145

Total number of Cds Donated: 0

Total Strength of the Library Collection:

Books: 24,566

Journals: 7,625

CDS: 1573

Project: 5,505

12.3 USER STATISTICS FOR ALL THE DIVISIONS – FIRST THREE MONTHS OF 2025

During the period under review, that is, from January to March 2025, the University Library recorded a favorable user turnout across all divisions, despite interruptions due to semester breaks, the Ramadan fasting period, and the Sallah celebration. The statistics are as follows:

	Month	E-Library		Reader Service		PG		Branch		
S/N								Libraries		
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	Total
1	January	647	188	1,678	1,728	14	08	1,389	1,539	7,191
2	February	885	391	347	395	59	55	716	684	3,532
3	March	477	04	199	83	418	92	727	630	2,630
TOTAL		2,009	583	2,224	2,206	491	155	2,832	2,853	13,353

12.4 USER STATISTICS FOR ALL THE DIVISIONS – FIRST THREE MONTHS OF 2025

The table above indicates that a total of 13,353 patronised accessed library services during the period, with 7,656 male users and 5,797 female users. This implies that male users accessed the library resources more frequently than their female counterparts.

12.5 MAJOR ACHIEVEMENTS

Generally, during the period under review, the unit responsible for processing and distribution recorded modest achievements. Notably, the recently supplied TETFund resources were distributed to the College of Health and Allied Sciences, the Basic Medical Science Library, and the Murtala Muhammad Specialist Hospital Library.

The TETFund Library Development Project was completed with the supply of 2,350 volumes of information resources and ICT equipment, including 38 desktop computers, 3 photocopiers, 1 projector, and an interactive smartboard.

13.0 UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICES

The primary responsibility of the University Health Services Directorate is to provide healthcare services to University staff and students. However, services also extend to the general public, with a strong emphasis on maintaining a clean, hygienic, and green campus environment.

The Directorate offers services at both the Main Campus Clinic and the City Campus Clinic. The Main Campus Clinic serves staff, students, and the general public, while the City Campus Clinic caters solely to staff and students.

13.1 Services

During the reporting period, the following achievements were recorded across various units and sections of the Directorate:

- General Out-patient Services: A total of 4,027 patients visited the Main Campus Clinic, comprising 607 staff, 293 students, 1,987 members of the general public, and 1,140 enrollees under the Kano State Healthcare Management Agency (KSHCMA) and the National Health Insurance Scheme (NHIS). The City Campus Clinic recorded 116 patient visits (80 staff and 36 students).
- Medical Certificates: A total of 38 medical certificates were issued to newly appointed staff and 3 to contract staff for employment renewal. Additionally,

medical screenings were conducted and results issued within a day—improved from the previous 3 to 5 days. Furthermore, 114 student medical verification cases were successfully processed.

- Antenatal and Gynecology Services: 300 pregnant women received treatment.
- Labour Room: 35 successful deliveries were recorded.
- Immunization: 16 immunization sessions were held.
- **Ultrasound and ECG Services**: 193 ultrasound scans and 54 ECG procedures were performed.
- Theatre Operations (Surgeries): 16 major and 12 minor surgeries were successfully conducted.
- Cafeteria Services: Located at the School of Postgraduate Studies (SPS), the cafeteria continues to provide affordable meals to both staff and students. Significant improvements in quality and taste have led to increased patronage, including 48 committee requisitions for meals during meetings. An average of 33 plates of food were served daily between January and March 2025.
- **Environmental Health**: The Environmental Health Unit focuses on preventive health services and maintaining campus cleanliness through:
 - o Routine sanitation across all campuses
 - Regular evacuation of solid waste from faculties, departments, staff quarters, and markets
 - o Periodic fumigation to control medical pests and vectors
 - Daily cleaning of staff and student toilets
 - Routine gardening around faculties, departments, the Senate Building, and other campus areas

13.2 FINANCE

The following financial activities have been recorded during the reporting period:

• Drugs Revolving Funds: This comprises the Staff Subsidized Healthcare Scheme, Kano State Contributory Healthcare Management Agency (KSCHMA), National Healthcare Insurance Scheme (NHIS), and the Tertiary Institutions Social Healthcare Insurance Program (TISHIP). During the reporting period, a total sum of Thirteen Million, Four Hundred and Eighty-Six Thousand, Eight Hundred and Five Naira Only (№13,486,805.00) was generated from Health Insurance Capitation/Service fees, Clinical Services, Consultation Fees, Medical Certificates, Sales of Drugs, Laboratory Services, Theatre Services, Radiology, and Catering Services. A total sum of Eleven Million, Eight Hundred and Sixty-Eight Thousand, Four Hundred Naira Only (№11,868,400.00) was utilized for the purchase of drugs, laboratory reagents, payment of locum doctors, and routine maintenance services.

- Bank Balance: As of 25th March 2025, the University Health Services Directorate had a Revenue Bank Account balance of One Million, Nine Hundred and Eighty-Four Thousand, Eight Hundred and Twenty-Two Naira Fifty-Two Kobo Only (№1,984,822.52), while the Expenditure Account balance stood at One Hundred and Nine Thousand, Nine Hundred and Eighty Naira, Twenty-One Kobo Only (№109,980.21).
- Inventory: As of 25th March 2025, there was a total stock of laboratory reagents worth Two Million, Two Hundred and Eighty-Five Thousand, Nine Hundred and Eighty Naira Only (₹2,285,980.00) and drugs worth Three Million, Five Hundred and Ninety-Five Thousand, Nine Hundred and Ninety Naira Only (₹3,595,990.00). These drugs cater to staff, students, KSCHMA enrollees, and the general public.

13.3 SUPPORT FROM THE UNIVERSITY MANAGEMENT

The University Health Services Directorate receives maximum support from the University Management, which promptly considers and approves requests submitted by the Directorate to enhance its development. During the reporting period, the Management provided the following support:

- Supply of diesel for compactor and truck for refuse disposal
- Supply of petroleum (PMS) for gardening activities
- Procurement of routine cleaning materials
- Provision of an additional block to expand healthcare services
- Provision of 10 armless chairs
- Provision of 10 mini tables
- Payment of honoraria to University cleaners and allowances to hired labourers who participated in shrub and bush clearance

14.0 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT)

The Directorate of Information and Communication Technology successfully migrated the University's domain name to Northwest University. All university system files and website contents were efficiently transferred to the new domain name (nwu.edu.ng).

14.1 The following ICT services were rendered during the first quarter of 2025:

- 1. Migration of the University's domain name to Northwest University, Kano
- 2. Migration of university system files to the new domain (nwu.edu.ng)
- 3. Migration of university website contents to the new domain
- 4. Testing of migrated systems

- 5. Resolution of result processing issues and application of patches to the Electronic Result Processing System (ERPS)
- 6. Update of the human resource portal to include various report generation functionalities
- 7. Successful conduct of online students' union election
- 8. Extension of existing solar power solution from the Department of Physiology to the Faculty of Basic Medical Science Network Room to ensure uninterrupted internet access for teaching and research
- 9. Addition and extension of wireless network coverage to the Cash Expenditure and Registrar's offices to improve bandwidth utilization
- 10. Provision of internet facilities and technical support to various university units, departments, and directorates across all campuses
- 11. Maintenance and monitoring of 105 computers via wireless and LAN at the NITDA-ICT Lab (9th Floor, City Campus)
- 12. Regular troubleshooting and maintenance of LAN/WAN and wireless networks across both City and Main campuses
- 13. Provision of on-demand technical support to university staff
- 14. Continuous monitoring and maintenance of network and security operations systems
- 15. Marking of Second Semester Examination scripts using the OMR machine
- 16. Production of over 400 student identity cards for both fresh and returning students
- 17. Ongoing production of new and secured staff identity cards for Northwest University Kano:

15.0 CONSULTANCY AND INVESTMENT SERVICES

This report provides a comprehensive overview of the activities undertaken by the Consultancy and Investment Services (CIS) at Northwest University during the first quarter of 2025. It highlights successful projects, ongoing initiatives, and strategic approaches aimed at enhancing the university's internally generated revenue (IGR).

Key Activities and Financial Performance

15.1 Production of Student Examination Booklets

One of the most significant achievements during this period was the production of student examination booklets. The Directorate undertook the task of producing examination booklets for phases VIII to XIV. The production started in November and extended into January. This initiative generated an impressive profit of N575,357.50. The demand for these booklets remains high, as they are essential for the academic integrity of student assessments. This revenue not only underscores the importance of

ensuring that students have the necessary resources for examinations but also reinforces the commitment to delivering quality educational materials.

15.2 Production of Student Teaching Practice Log-Books

In February 2025, we successfully produced the Teaching Practice Log-Books for the Faculty of Education, yielding a profit of №173,379. These log-books are vital for students undergoing practical teaching, offering them a structured format to document their experiences and learning outcomes. This product not only benefits students but also enhances the reputation of Northwest University as an institution that prioritizes practical training.

15.3 Examination Booklets for ICE and GSP Log-Book (In Progress)

We are currently in the process of producing examination booklets for the ICE and GSP programs. While the project is ongoing, we anticipate it will generate further revenue and contribute to our overall profitability. We aim to complete this initiative promptly to ensure students have these materials ahead of upcoming examinations.

15.4 Cafeteria Operations

Our cafeteria has expanded its menu to include a variety of healthy dishes at affordable prices during the period under review. This initiative has generated a profit of \$\frac{1}{2}2,500\$. By promoting healthy eating among students, we are not only contributing to their well-being but also ensuring the cafeteria remains a popular gathering spot on campus, thus driving further profitability.

15.5 Restructuring of the Directorate

In March 2025, the DCIS initiated a critical restructuring process aimed at aligning operations with the evolving needs of the university and its stakeholders. A proposal was submitted to the university administration for review and consideration.

15.6 Professional Diplomas

The Directorate expressed keen interest in coordinating and running the proposed professional diplomas in Project Management, Monitoring and Evaluation, and Non-Governmental Studies. These programs are aimed at enhancing the institution's academic portfolio and addressing skills gaps across various sectors. We believe that successful execution of these programs will further reinforce Northwest University's position as a leading educational institution committed to excellence and social impact.

16.0 PROCUREMENT DIRECTORATE

During the period under review, the Procurement Directorate carried out several activities aimed at providing essential items to various Faculties, Directorates, Departments, and Units of the University. The breakdown of the expenditures is as follows:

Items supplied on contractual basis: №37,809,152
 Items supplied on direct basis: №12,015,800
 Total Expenditure for the Period: №49,824,952

Major Achievements

- Successful Conduct of Tender Process for the 2023 ICT Support Intervention by TETFUND
- Timely Completion of Emergency Procurements

 All emergency procurement activities were completed within the stipulated time frame.
- Successful Conduct of Tender Process for the 2023 Maintenance Intervention for the Construction of Animal House
- *Provision of Various Support for the Successful MDCN Accreditation of the Medicine Program
- Inauguration of the Procurement Planning Committee

 The committee has successfully initiated and implemented various procurement plans for the year 2025.

17.0 SPORTING ACTIVITIES

17.1 Provision of Sports Recreational Facilities and Equipment to College of Health Sciences Medical Students

In line with the accreditation exercise, the Sports Directorate has secured the approval of the Vice-Chancellor for the provision of facilities to the medical students' hostel located at Murtala Muhammed Specialist Hospital, Kano. The Sports Directorate has designed badminton courts for training purposes for both students and staff.





17.2 Walk for Life (Staff Fitness Evaluation)

The Directorate has continued with the "Walk for Life" program, inviting interested members to attend physical training activities. The training sessions are scheduled to take place every Saturday, with intervals of two weeks. The Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Atiku Mukhtar Kurawa, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Abubakar Salisu Garba, Dean of Students Affairs, Directors, and many staff members of the University have been participating to improve their health and fitness.





17.3 STAFF GAMES 2025: A RESOUNDING SUCCESS!

The Sports Directorate successfully organized the Staff Games 2025, featuring five exciting events:

- 1. Football (6-Aside)
- 2. Chess
- 3. Table Tennis
- 4. Athletic Event (100m)
- 5. Egg and Spoon Race (Women)

Held from February 18th to 25th, 2025, the competition saw enthusiastic participation from various faculties, Directorates, Departments, and units within the University.

17.4 WINNERS AND ACHIEVEMENTS:

- Football (6-Aside): The Vice-Chancellor's Office emerged victorious, claiming the trophy in the final match against the Directorate of Health Services. The Health Services Directorate secured second place, while the University Library took third place.
- Table Tennis: The Directorate of Security won the gold medal, with the Registry Department claiming silver and the Faculty of Science securing bronze.

- 100m Men's Race: The Vice-Chancellor's Office took top honors, winning the gold medal.
- 100m Women's Race: The Directorate of Health Services emerged victorious.
- Egg and Spoon Race (Women): The Directorate of Health Services also won this event.
- Chess: The Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences claimed first place.

The Staff Games 2025 provided a wonderful opportunity for staff members to engage in friendly competition, promote teamwork, and showcase their sporting talents.





18.0 SECURITY

18.1 Northwest University, Kano Organizes Capacity Building Training for Security Personnel

Kano, Nigeria – As part of its ongoing efforts to enhance security measures across its campuses, the management of Northwest University, Kano, under the leadership of Vice-Chancellor Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, organized a capacity-building training for its security personnel. The event took place on Tuesday, 11th February 2025, at the University's main campus.



18.2 Challenges

- 1. Lack of efficient power supply
- 2. Inadequate power supply
- 3. Shortage of funds
- 4. Shortage of manpower
- 5. Mobility

18.3 Recommendations

- 1. Provision of constant power supply
- 2. Increased funding
- 3. Recruitment of additional staff
- 4. Provision of operational vehicle

19.0 KEY PROGRAMMES ORGANISED BY THE UNIVERSITY

The University conducted a number of programmes that are beneficial to students, staff and the general public. These include but not limited to

19.1 Hosting of a Dialogue on Tax Reform Bill

On Monday, 20th January 2025, the University hosted a dialogue on the controversial Tax Reform Bill. The event was declared open by His Excellency Comrade Aminu Abdussalam Gwarzo, the Kano State Deputy Governor and Commissioner for Higher Education. The programme was attended by several distinguished guests, including:

- His Excellency Prof. Hafiz Abubakar Pro-Chancellor and Chairman of the Governing Council of the University
- Professor Kabir Dandago Notable Scholar
- Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa Vice-Chancellor

The dialogue took place at the Conference Hall of the School of Postgraduate Studies and was organized by the State Ministry for Higher Education.



19.2 Inauguration of the Implementation Committee for the University's Change of Name

Following the change of the University's name by the state government, the Vice-Chancellor inaugurated the Implementation Committee tasked with overseeing the process of the name change. The committee was chaired by Prof. Amina S. Bayero and has membership from all the units of the University.



The Vice-Chancellor with Members of the Committee for the Implementation of change of name of the University

19.3 University Unions Meet with KACHMA

The University Management facilitated a meeting with University based unions with the management of the Kano State Contributory Healthcare Management Agency (KACHMA). The meeting, chaired by the Pro-Chancellor of the University, took place at the Council Chamber of the University. The purpose of the meeting was to get members of the University community to enroll on the scheme.





A cross-section of the participants at the KACHMA- Unions meeting

19.4 Inauguration of Nine Committees for Enhancing Institutional Growth

On March 26, 2025, the University inaugurated nine specialized committees to oversee key programs aimed at positioning the University among Nigeria's top academic institutions.

The Committees are as follows:

- 1. Committee on Naming University Buildings after Prominent Personalities
- 2. Committee on Digitalization and Centralization of Academic Transcript Generation and Printing
- 3. Committee on Summer Courses and Examinations
- 4. Governing Board of the University Staff School
- 5. Committee for the Establishment of the Northwest Centre for Democracy and Good Governance
- 6. Committee for the Establishment of the Centre for Artificial Intelligence and Robotics
- 7. Committee for the Establishment of the Centre for Gender Studies and Democratic Violence
- 8. Committee for the Recognition and Rewarding of Hardworking Staff
- 9. Committee for the Establishment of the Centre for Almajiri and Street Beggars



The Vice-Chancellor, alongside some members of the newly inaugurated committee

19.5 Celebrating & Honouring of University Staff Appointed to Political Positions by the State Government

I am pleased to inform you that the Management of the University organised a reception in honour of University staff who were appointed to various political positions by the Executive Governor of Kano State, Alhaji Abba Kabir Yusuf. This gesture was aimed at encouraging the appointees to continue contributing meaningfully towards the progress and development of the University.

The event took place on Sunday, 20th April, 2025, at the Hafiz Abubakar Auditorium, City Campus. The following individuals were celebrated:

- 1. Dr. Sani Danjuma Principal Private Secretary (PPS)
- 2. Dr. Yusuf Ibrahim Kofarmata Commissioner, Ministry of Science, Technology and Innovation
- 3. Dr. Ismail Aliyu Danmaraya Commissioner, Ministry of Finance
- 4. Dr. Bashir Abdu Muzakkari Special Adviser to the Governor on Digital and Creative Economy
- 5. Dr. Dahiru Sale Muhammad Executive Secretary, Science and Technical Schools Board
- 6. Dr. Dalhatu Sani Aliyu Director General, Geographical and Information System
- 7. Dr. Rahila Mukhtar Aliyu Executive Secretary, KACHMA
- 8. Dr. Yusuf Yau Gambo Executive Chairman, Strategic Governance and Policy Coordination Office
- 9. Dr. Aliyu Nuhu Ahmad Director, Institute of Horticulture Bagauda
- 10. Raliya Aliyu Abubakar Registrar, AKCILS
- 11. Mukhtar Shehu El-Hayat Registrar, Northwest College of Education and Remedial Studies, Ghari
- 12. Nasir Garba Sule Director ICT, Northwest College of Education and Remedial Studies, Ghari
- 13. Dr. Nazifi Umar Member, Kano Shura Council
- 14. Dr. Usman Yakubu Abbas Member, Governing Council, Kano Polytechnic
- 15. Dr. Usman Abubakar Mu'azu Member, Kano State IGR Standing Committee
- 16. Kabiru Sabo Usman Special Assistant on Education
- 17. Dr. Mansur Hassan Chief of Staff, Kumbotso LGA

The University takes pride in the recognition accorded to its staff and remains hopeful that their appointments will further strengthen the institution's ties with the state government.



A Cross-section of staff members at the event

19.6 Organizing CBT Training for Secondary School Students

In continuation of its community service initiatives, the University organized a Computer-Based Test (CBT) training for students of Government Girls Secondary School (GGSS) Unguwar Dabai. The students participated in a hands-on training session held at the Faculty of Science, where they were taught essential computer skills in preparation for their upcoming Joint Admissions and Matriculation Board (JAMB) examination.



CBT Training session for Secondary Schools Students (GGSS Unguwar Dabai)

19.7 Launching of Alumni Association

Northwest University Kano has officially launched its Alumni Association. The event was held on Tuesday, 29th April 2025, at the Professor Hafiz Abubakar Auditorium, City Campus, and witnessed a large turnout of former students, university officials, and the former Vice-Chancellor of the University, Professor Mustapha Ahmad Isa.

During the occasion, a newly appointed caretaker committee was inaugurated, with Abbah Salisu Muhammad emerging as the Chairman.



The VC- Prof Mukhtar Kurawa, former VC Prof Mustapha Isa, other Principal Officers, staff and members of the Alumni Association after the Inauguration.

19.8 Fire Incident at the City Campus

The fire outbreak occurred on Thursday, 3rd April 2025, at the City Campus of the University, affecting the 9th floor and destroying 18 offices, along with equipment and property worth millions of naira.

The Kano State Fire Service and the Federal Fire Service responded swiftly to an emergency call as the building became engulfed in flames. Firefighters from various stations across the metropolitan area were immediately mobilized to the scene and

worked diligently to combat the blaze. Their prompt intervention resulted in the successful salvage of numerous items valued at millions of naira.

Thanks to the rapid and effective response of the firefighters, the fire was contained, preventing further destruction and potential loss of life.

Upon arriving at the scene to physically participate in firefighting and the evacuation of salvaged items, I observed that the fire had severely damaged several offices and a corridor.

While commending the firefighters for their heroic efforts in managing the unfortunate incident, I strongly urge all university staff to observe safety precautions at all times by ensuring that all electrical appliances are switched off before leaving their offices.

The University Management is currently investigating the cause of the fire.

Visitations on the Incident

Key stakeholders of the University visited the site to assess the extent of the damage caused by the inferno. Notably, on the morning following the incident, Friday, 4th April 2025, the Pro-Chancellor and Chairman of the Governing Council, His Excellency, Prof. Hafiz Abubakar, led members of the Council and University Management on an assessment visit to the scene as a demonstration of their commitment.









The Visitor of the University and Executive Governor of Kano State, His Excellency, Alhaji Abba Kabir Yusuf, visited the scene of the fire incident on Friday, 4th April 2025, shortly after the Jumu'ah prayer.

19.9 Securing CBN Approval for Non-Interest Microfinance Bank

Northwest University has received an Approval-in-Principle (AIP) from the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) for the establishment of a Non-Interest Microfinance Bank.

20.0 MAJOR VISITORS RECEIVED BY THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

The Vice-Chancellor received a good number of visitors during the period under review.

20.1 Visit by the Deputy Governor Comrade Aminu A. Gwarzo

On 28th January 2025, His Excellency, the Deputy Governor of Kano State and Commissioner for Higher Education, Comrade Aminu Abdussalam Gwarzo, paid a familiarization visit to the University.





The Deputy accompanied by the VC on a tour of the University facilities at the main campus.

20.2 MDCN Accreditation Visit

On March 5, 2025, the University received the accreditation team from the Medical and Dental Council of Nigeria (MDCN). The team was led by the Registrar of the Council, Dr. Fatima Kyari.



Members of the University Community and the MDCN Team led by the Prof Kyari

20.3 Visit by Delegation from the International University of Africa, Sudan

I am pleased to inform you that, Northwest University Kano received a delegation from the International University of Africa, Sudan. The team was led by the Vice-Chancellor, Professor Hathem Uthman Muhammad Khair, who was represented during the visit by Professor Aliyu Haruna Muhammad.

The purpose of their visit was to explore areas of academic collaboration between our two institutions. Specifically, discussions focused on establishing student and staff exchange programs, facilitating academic cooperation, and supporting Sudanese students who recently returned to Nigeria due to the conflict in Sudan. The delegation also expressed the importance of strengthening the historical relationship between Sudan and Nigeria, with particular reference to the long-standing ties with Kano State.

In my address to the visiting team, I introduced them to our academic structure and reaffirmed our university's readiness to collaborate in meaningful ways. I also highlighted that we have already accommodated several Sudanese returnees who are performing commendably in their studies. Furthermore, I informed them that the National Universities Commission (NUC) supports a transitional cooperation

framework that allows students to begin their studies in one country and continue in another, provided there is a formal institutional agreement in place.

Both institutions expressed a strong commitment to the collaboration, and it was mutually agreed that a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) will be developed and signed in due course to formalize the partnership.

Certainly. Here is the revised version of the second item, written as a report from the Vice-Chancellor to the University Governing Council:

21.0 MAJOR VISITS PAID BY THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

The Vice-Chancellor paid a number of visits to various stakeholders in a effort to further enhance the relationship between the University and the stakeholders.

21.1 Visit to Economic Financial Crime Commission, Kano Command

On 14th January 2025, the Vice-Chancellor led the management staff of the University on a courtesy visit to the Kano Zonal Office of the Economic and Financial Crimes Commission (EFCC), with a view to encouraging collaboration between the two institutions in combating cybercrime and other financial irregularities.



The Vice-Chancellor receiving a Plaque from the Director EFCC Kano

21.2 Visit to the Executive Secretary National Universities Commission

On 23rd April, 2025, the Vice-Chancellor paid a courtesy call on the new Executive Secretary of the National Universities Commission (NUC), Prof. Abdullahi Yusufu Ribadu, at the NUC Headquarters, Abuja.



The Vice-Chancellor with ES NUC at the Office of the ES Abuja

21.3 Visit to the Minister of State for Education

The Vice-Chancellor visited the Honourable Minister of State for Education, Professor Suwaiba Sa'idu Babura, at her office in Abuja on the 24th of April 2025



The Vice-Chancellor with the Honourable Minister of State, Ministry of Education Prof. Suwaiba Ahmad Said at her Office in Abuja

Memorial Public Lecture in Honour of Late Prof. Harun Al-Rashid Yusuf





The Vice Chancellor present posthumus award to the family of Late Prof. Harun Al-Rashid Yusuf and the Vice Chancellor (Right) discussing with the former Pro-Chancellor of Northwest University Prof. Muhammad Yahuza Bello.





The Vice Chancellor in a group photograph with the participants and the family of Late Prof. Harun Al-Rashid Yusuf and the Vice Chancellor addressing the participant during the event

As part of his achievements in 2025, Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, Vice Chancellor of Northwest University Kano, led the university in organizing a highly impactful public lecture in honour of the late Professor Harun Al-Rashid Yusuf, a distinguished academic and revered member of the university community. The lecture held on Tuesday, 13th May 2025, at the Professor Hafiz Abubakar Auditorium, City Campus, drew scholars, administrators, and well-wishers from across Nigeria. It featured tributes from top academics, including Professors Muhammad Yahuza Bello, Mansur Ibrahim Mukhtar, and Mustapha Hussein, and concluded with the presentation of a posthumous award to the family of the late professor. The lecture not only celebrated the legacy of an intellectual giant but demonstrated Professor Kurawa's commitment to preserving the memory of scholars who shaped the university's academic excellence.

The Centre for Qur'anic Research and Studies conferred the title of Garkuwan Ilimi on Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa





The Vice Chancellor in a group photograph with the participants





The Vice Chancellor in a group photograph receiving an award of merit and conferment of the title of "Garkuwar Ilimi" by the Centre for the Qur'anic Research and Studies. The Vice-Chancellor (right) delivering his remarks at the event

In recognition of his exceptional leadership and contributions to educational development, Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, Vice Chancellor of Northwest University Kano, was honoured with the title of *Garkuwan Ilimi* and an Award of Merit by the Centre for Qur'anic Research and Studies on May 14, 2025. The ceremony, held at the City Campus, brought together scholars, dignitaries, and academic leaders from within and beyond Kano State. The event witnessed goodwill messages from renowned figures, including Sheikh Ibrahim Khalil, Professor Abubakar Salisu Garba, and Associate Professor Sunusi Yakubu Ahmad. The event reflected the deep respect and admiration the university community holds for Professor Kurawa's leadership, integrity, and dedication to advancing both Islamic and Western education in general.

Introduction of Installment Payment Option for Kano State Indigene Students

As part of his 2025 achievements, Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa introduced an installment payment option for registration charges on the university portal. This policy allows Kano State indigene students to pay 50% of their registration fees upfront, with the remaining balance scheduled for later payment. The initiative demonstrates the Vice-Chancellor's commitment to reducing financial burden and promoting inclusive access to higher education for all deserving students in Kano State.

Donation of Two Hummer Buses by Hon. Abubakar Kabir Abubakar

In another development, Northwest University Kano received two brand-new Hummer buses, generously donated by Hon. Abubakar Kabir Abubakar, Member representing Bichi Federal Constituency. The donation, made during a ceremony held on July 7 in Bichi town, reflects the university's growing collaboration with public office holders and highlights the Vice-Chancellor's ability to attract critical infrastructural support. Represented at the event by the Dean of Student Affairs, Dr. Ibrahim Musa, the Vice Chancellor expressed deep appreciation, noting that the donation would significantly enhance transportation and logistics for the university community.







The Vice-Chancellor Received the Award of Recognition from the Women in Science Forum for Promoting Women and Girl-Child Education in Science

On 5th July 2025, Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa was honoured with an Award of Recognition by the Women in Science Forum for his exceptional contributions to advancing women and girl-child education in science. The award was presented during a courtesy visit led by Dr. Zainab Rabiu, Chairperson of the Forum and Dean of the Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences. This recognition highlights Professor Kurawa's commitment to promoting gender equity in STEM education. His administration's continued support for mentorship, academic development, and empowerment of women in science stands as a major achievement in 2025.





The Vice Chancellor (middle) in a group photograph with members of the Women in Science Forum Northwest University, Kano



The Vice Chancellor (right) receiving an award from the Chairperson of the Women in Science Forum, Northwest University, Kano at his office

NUC GRANT APPROVAL FOR SOME PROGRAMMES IN THE UNVERSITY

The approval for the Establishment of the Faculty of Allied Health Sciences and some other Programmes in the University was granted by the NUC and communicated to the University on 17th July, 2025. This is one of the standout achievements of Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa's tenure as Vice Chancellor is the strategic groundwork laid for establishing the Faculty of Allied Health Sciences and some other Programmes. The faculty will house the following undergraduate programs:

- Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science (BMLS),
- Bachelor of Radiography,
- Bachelor of Nursing, and
- Doctor of Physiotherapy.

- Bachelor of Pharmacology
- Bachelor of Human Nutrition and Dietetics

On the other hand, the approval for the following has also been granted:

- B.Sc. Public Administration
- PGD and Master Information Management
- M.LIS. Library and Information Science
- PGD, M.Sc, Ph.D Biochemistry

The introduction of health-related professional programs highlights his commitment to aligning the university's offerings with societal needs and global standards.

Extension of Oxonia University Network Membership Until July 2026

In July 2025, Northwest University Kano, under the leadership of Vice Chancellor Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, secured an extension of its membership in the prestigious Oxonia University Network until July 2026. The announcement was made during a special session in the United Kingdom by the Oxford City Academy for Education and Development (OAED), the parent body of the network. Professor Kurawa, alongside the Pro-Chancellor, Professor Hafiz Abubakar, received the certificate of extension. The renewal reflects the university's international recognition of its commitment to academic excellence, global collaboration, and institutional development—hallmarks of Professor Kurawa's visionary leadership.



The Pro-Chancellor, H.E. Professor Hafiz Abubakar and the Vice-Chancellor receiving certificate of extension from Members of the Oxonia University Network at UK



The Newly Appointed Chancellor, Emir of Lafia, arrived Mal Aminu Kano International Airport

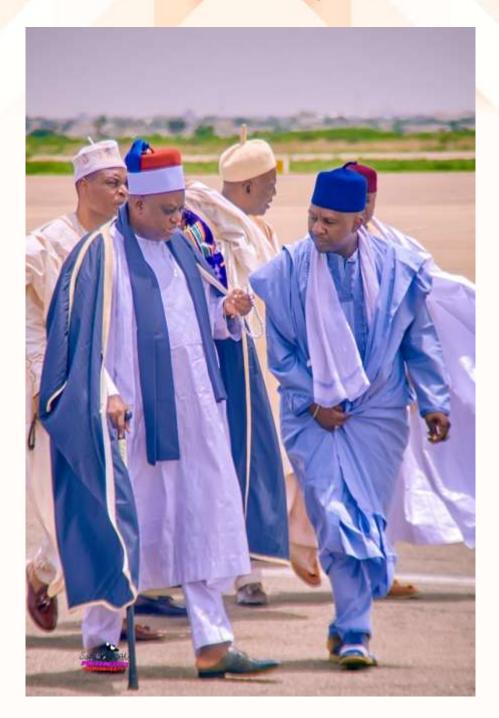
Northwest University Kano, under the leadership of Vice Chancellor Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, warmly received its newly appointed Chancellor, His Royal Highness Justice Sidi Bage Muhammad I (rtd), Emir of Lafia, on 11th July 2025, during his transit through Kano en route to Gashua. The brief but significant reception, led by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic), Professor Aisha Garba Habib, and University Registrar Adm. Isyaku Adamu, marked the Emir's first contact in Kano with the university Management following his appointment by Governor Alhaji Abba Kabir Yusuf. This event reflects Professor Kurawa's continued efforts to strengthen institutional ties with traditional leadership and prepare for the formal inauguration of the Chancellor.



The Newly appointed Chancellor of the University, His Royal Highness Justice Sidi Bage Muhammad I (rtd), Emir of Lafia in a group photograph with members of the University Management on arrival at the protocol lounge, Mallam Aminu Kano International Airport, Kano.







The Vice-Chancellor Visits the Chancellor in Lafia Palace

In preparations for the 2nd Combined Convocation Ceremony of Northwest University Kano, Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa undertook a significant outreach effort in July 2025 by personally delivering the official invitation to the newly appointed Chancellor, His Highness Hon. Justice Sidi Bage Muhammad I (Rtd), Emir of Lafian Bare Bari, at his palace in Lafia, Nasarawa State. The visit, marked by mutual respect and royal hospitality, reaffirmed the Emir's commitment to attend the convocation. Professor Kurawa also extended invitations to other key dignitaries in Abuja. Furthermore, inviting dignitaries to the convocation demonstrates his leadership commitment in strengthening institutional ties and ensuring the success of the landmark convocation event.



The Vice-Chancellor during his Visit to the Chancellor in his Palace at Lafia, Nasarawa State.



Collabrations and Linkages

Northwest University signed MoU with Near East University

On March 18, 2024, an MoU between Northwest University Kano and The Operational Research Center in Healthcare and Near East University (ORCH-NEU) was successfully signed to foster research and educational collaboration between the two institutions.

Northwest University Signed MoU with with Hanan-Jatropha Agro-Allied Ltd.

Memorandum of understanding (MoU) for Beekeeping Project in the Botanical Garden of the Department of Biological Sciences, Northwest University Kano with Hanan-Jatropha Agro-Allied Ltd, with the common goal of establishing a beekeeping project within the University's Botanical Garden. On March, 2025.

Northwest University Signed MoU with GNT Systems Ltd.

The Agreement was made on 6th May, 2025 at Kano, Nigeria, for the joint development and implementation of a vocational training project under the Nigeria Youth Employment through Skills Acquisition Fund (NYESAF).

GNT Systems Ltd (hereinafter referred to as "GNTS"), a registered engineering, ICT, and energy company with over 15 years of experience in project execution, training, and internship placement. Northwest University, Kano (hereinafter referred to as "NWU"), a public tertiary institution, duly recognized by the Nigerian Government.

Northwest University Signed MoU with Guidance Agency for Excellence

This memorandum of understanding was made in July, 2025 between Northwest University, Kano to pursue and achieve the common goal of establishing and operating a crèche within the University premises and establish a crèche to cater for the childcare needs of university staff, students and neighboring community also to provide a safe, stimulating, nurturing environment for children and develop a structured early childhood education program in line with best practices.



The Vice-Chancellor (3^{rd} from right) in a group photograph with some of the officials of Northwest University, Kano and Guidance Agency for Excellence after signing the MoU

THE 2ND COMBINED CONVOCATION CEREMONY

One of the most remarkable highlights of Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa's leadership in 2025 was the successful organization and execution of Northwest University Kano's 2nd Combined Convocation Ceremonies, held from Friday, July 25 to Saturday, July 26, 2025. The 2-day grand events celebrated five sets of undergraduates and two postgraduate cohorts, making it one of the most comprehensive and inclusive convocations in the institution's history.

Pre-Convocation Lecture

The celebration began with a high-profile pre-convocation lecture titled: "Re-thinking Education in the face of Insecurity: A Road Map For Reviving Learning and Development in Northern Nigeria," delivered by Professor Abubakar Adamu Rashid, MFR, FNAL, mni, and former NUC Executive Secretary, who spoke on reviving education in the face of insecurity. The lecture was chaired by the Honourable Minister of State for Education, Professor Suwaiba Sa'id Ahmad, and attended by dignitaries including the Deputy Governor of Kano State, the Emir of Kano, the new Chancellor, and other notable figures.



The Emir of Kano, His Highness Khalifa Muhammadu Sanusi II, PhD discussing with Prof. Abubakar Adamu Rasheed, MFR, FNAL, mni



Prof. Abubakar Adamu Rasheed, mni, MFR, FNAL, discussing with the Vice-Chancellor, Northwest University, Kano Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa.



The Hon. Minister of State for Education, Prof. Suwaiba Sa'id Ahmad, discussing with the Vice-Chancellor Northwest University, Kano and his counterpart from Bayero University, Kano watches with admiration.



The Emir of Kano, His Highness Khalifa Muhammadu Sanusi II, PhD with Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa during the Pre-Convocation Lecture



A cross section of diginitaries observing the National Anthem during the opening ceremony of pre-convocation lecture



The Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor and other diginitaries observing the National Anthem during the opening ceremony of pre-convocation lecture



The Emir of Kano, His Highness Khalifa Muhammadu Sanusi II, PhD with Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa during the Pre-Convocation Lecture



The Chancellor and Hon. Minister of State for Education at the opening ceremony of pre-convocation lecture



The Pro-Chancellor presenting a souvenir to the Hon. Minister of State for Education at the opening ceremony of pre-convocation lecture



The Vice-Chancellor (middle) presenting an award to the Pre-Convocation Lecturer Prof. Abubakar Adamu Rasheed, mni, MFR, FNAL

Chancellor's Dinner and Awards Night

That evening, the university hosted a glamorous Chancellor's Dinner and Awards Night, where sixteen dedicated university staff were honored for their contributions to institutional development and growth.



The Chancellor of the University delivering his remarks during the Chancellor's Dinner/Awards Night



A cross section of the University Management during the Chancellor's Dinner/Awards Night



The Vice-Chancellor (middle) in a group photograph with the Universty members of staff during the Chancellor's Dinner/Awards Night



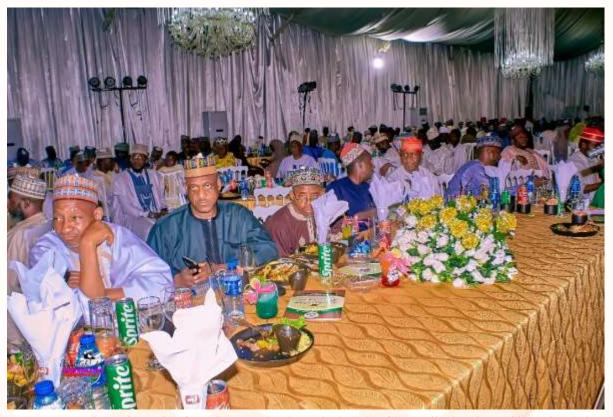
The Vice-Chancellor receiving an award from SUG and NAKSS Northwest University Kano Chapter during the Chancellor's Dinner/Awards Night



The Vice-Chancellor exchanging pleasantries with traditional rulers from Nasarawa State during the Chancellor's Dinner/Awards Night



The Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor in a group photograph with Muhammad Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa (middle) during the Chancellor's Dinner/Awards Night



A cross section of Heads of Tertiary Institutions during the Chancellor's Dinner/Awards Night



The Deputy Governor/Commssiner Ministry for Higher Education, Kano State H.E. Comrd. Aminu Abdulsalam Gwarzo with the Vice-Chancellor during the Chancellor's Dinner/Awards Night

The Convocation Ceremony

The climax of the event on Saturday, July 26, 2025, featured the formal investiture of the newly appointed Chancellor, Hon. Justice Sidi Bage Muhammad I (Rtd), performed by the Governor of Kano State, H.E. Alhaji Abba Kabir Yusuf. The convocation also saw the conferment of honorary doctorate degrees on five distinguished Nigerians, including the university's founder, H.E. (Senator) Engineer Dr. Rabiu Musa Kwankwaso.

The event attracted royal dignitaries, government officials, academic leaders, and philanthropists, with significant pledges announced by individuals such as Alhaji Auwalu Abdullahi Rano, Alhaji Aliyu Sa'idu Bebeji, and Alhaji Yahaya Maikifi towards the construction of hostels and a Clinic for the university.

Under Professor Kurawa's direction, the convocation ceremony was widely praised for its organization, national outlook, and celebration of academic excellence, further solidifying his reputation for visionary leadership and institutional transformation.



The Visitor to the University, H.E. Alhaji Abba Kabir Yusuf, Executive Governor, Kano State (l) Deputy Governor/Commssiner Ministry for Higher Education, Kano State H.E. Comrd. Aminu Abdulsalam Gwarzo (m) and the Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa (r) during the convocation ceremony



The Founder of the Northwest University, Kano, H.E. (Senator) Engr. Dr. Rabiu Musa Kwankwaso, FNSE exchanging pleasantries with the Chancellor of the University during the convocation ceremony.



The Pro-Chancellor, H.E. Prof. Hafiz Abubakar, MFR (r) with the Vice-Chancellor (l) Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa during the convocation ceremony.



One of the Best Graduating Student in a group photograph with diginitaries during the convocation ceremony.



Alhaji Bashir Dantata (m) receiving a Honourary Degree on behalf of Hajiya Mariya Sunusi Dantata



The Vice-Chancellor, Northwest University, Kano Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa ahead of robing the Chancellor of the University

Successful Hosting of the 2025 SIWES Orientation Exercise

The successful organization and impactful execution of the 2025 Students Industrial Work Experience Scheme (SIWES) Orientation Exercise was one of the notable achievements of Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa's administration as Vice Chancellor of Northwest University Kano, is. Held on Wednesday, July 31, 2025, the event reflected the university's commitment to producing industry-ready graduates by seamlessly bridging academic knowledge with real-world industrial experience.



A cross section of the facilitators of the 2025 SIWES Orientation Exercise



A photograph of students during 2025 SIWES Orientation Exercise

The orientation was organized by the SIWES Directorate under the capable leadership of Dr. Isa Baba Koki, the orientation was a landmark event that assembled a diverse group of stakeholders, including senior university management, departmental SIWES coordinators, former directors of the scheme, and high-level officials from the Industrial Training Fund (ITF). Their unified presence underscored the institutional importance of SIWES and the collaborative efforts being championed by Professor Kurawa to foster practical education.



A photograph of students during 2025 SIWES Orientation Exercise

Vice Chancellor Celebrates Academic Excellence, Honours Best Chemistry Student with Monetary Award

In a remarkable gesture that highlights commitment to academic excellence and student motivation, the Vice-Chancellor of Northwest University Kano, on *August 6, 2025*, honoured Miss Hafsat Mustapha Muhammad as the best 300-level student of the Department of Chemistry, who currently holds the highest **4.63** CGPA in her department.



The Vice-Chancellor presenting a monetary prize to the Best 300-Level Student of the Department of Chemistry, Northwest University, Kano.



The Vice-Chancellor in a group photograph with winner of the prize, her classmates and Dean Students Affairs, Northwest University, Kano.

In his remarks, the Vice Chancellor reiterated his administration's commitments to supporting outstanding students and ensuring that academic merit is not only acknowledged but publicly celebrated.

"We want to build a university where every hardworking student feels recognized, valued, and motivated to achieve greatness. Excellence is not accidental, it is the outcome of dedication and commitment to studies." Professor Kurawa concluded.

Organizing the First International Qur'anic Competition (Musabaqa) in Northern Nigeria

Another groundbreaking achievement under the leadership of Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa in 2025 was the successful hosting of the *First International Qur'anic Musabaqa* by Northwest University Kano. The competition, which commenced on Monday, August 4, 2025, at the Professor Hafiz Abubakar Auditorium, City Campus, marked a historic milestone as the first of its kind in Northern Nigeria and was organized by the University's Center for Qur'anic Research and Studies, under the directorship of Dr. Muhammad Salisu Isma'il.

The event attracted participants from 18 countries, including Jordan, Palestine, Senegal, Cameroon, and Chad, thereby elevating the university's profile in international Islamic scholarship. It followed the successful National Qur'anic Musabaqa held in 2024, reflecting Professor Kurawa's commitment to institutional growth and global outreach.

The Vice Chancellor's personal support and strategic vision were central to the competition's success. His keynote remarks at the opening ceremony reaffirmed the university's dedication to promoting Qur'anic education and fostering international cooperation. The event was declared open by the Governor of Kano State, represented by the Commissioner for Religious Affairs, and was attended by prominent dignitaries, including the Emir of Daura's delegation, university management, and an international panel of judges, notably Sheikh Dr. Taufiq Damra from Jordan.

This historic event not only enhanced the university's reputation in the Muslim world but also served as a symbol of intercultural dialogue and educational diplomacy—further solidifying Professor Kurawa's legacy in expanding the university's impact beyond Nigeria's borders.



The Vice-Chancellor, Northwest University, Kano exchanging pleansatries with Sheikh Taufeek Dhamrah from Ministry of Religious Affairs, Jordan



Flags of the participating Countries in the 1st International Qur'anic Recitation Competiton (Musabaqah) held at Northwest University, Kano.



A cross section of diginitries during the opening ceremony of the 1st International Qur'anic Recitation Competiton (Musabaqah) held at Northwest University, Kano.



A group photograph of diginitries during the opening ceremony of the 1st International Qur'anic Recitation Competiton (Musabaqah) held at Northwest University, Kano.

Outcomes of the Quranic Recitation Competition (Musabaqa)

The event was marked by high-level competition in two major categories:

Category: 60 Hizb with Tafsir

The top winners in this category were:

Sn	Name	Country	Position
1	Abdulhamid Mah <mark>mu</mark> d Jallo	Gambia	1st
2	Abdurrazaq Wadanri	Niger	2 nd
3	Jabir Abdurrahman	Nigeria	3rd

Other competitors from Cameroon, Burkina Faso, Jordan, Togo, Guinea-Bissau, Sierra Leone, Benin Republic, Sudan, and Ivory Coast ranked closely behind, showcasing the global calibre of talent attracted by the event.

Category: 60 Hizb (Full Memorization)

This category saw:

Sn	Name	Country	Position
1	Abdullah Sirajuddeen	Ghana	1 st
2	Abdussamad Bello	Nigeria	2 nd
3	Abdulqadir Sariywa	Jordan	3 rd

Participants from Togo, Gambia, Cameroon, Niger, Guinea-Conakry, Benin, Ivory Coast, Sierra Leone, Central African Republic, and Guinea-Bissau also excelled, reflecting the depth of Qur'anic scholarship across the Muslim world.

A highly respected panel of judges, chaired by Goni Muhammad Kabiru Ya'aqub and supported by seasoned Qur'anic scholars such as Dr. Taufeeq Dhamrah, Dr. Isma'il Ali Yunus Kura, Dr. Yusuf Manzo, Dr. Shamsuddeen Lawan Yahya, Goni Isma'il Isah Muhammad, Dr. Muddassir Adam Shu'aibu, and Goni Mahdi Aliyu Indabawa, ensured the highest standards of assessment and integrity throughout the competition.



One of the Winners of the competition from Jordan receiving his certificate from the Vice-Chancellor, Northwest University, Kano Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa



Some of the Winners of the competition from Nigeria and Ghana receiving their certificate from the Vice-Chancellor, Northwest University, Kano Prof. Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa

CONCLUSION

The University has recorded tremendous successes during the period under review in areas of academic development; administrative efficiency; transparency and accountability in financial transactions; infrastructural development; staff and students' welfare; career development; research and publications, etc.

I have to appreciate the entire University community (academic and non-teaching) for the supportive roles they have been playing in the discharge of their duties which I consider as milestone that propel our progress as a University. I consider it worthy to acknowledge the complementary working relationships the University Management maintains with all the existing unions in the University. I am indebted to also appreciate the cooperative working relationship with the Principal Officers, staff and students. Permit me Mr. Chairman to acknowledge that the Ministry for Higher Education was relatively supportive when there was no Council.

Part of the key success factors for these achievements were the team-work spirit and inclusive management strategy we deployed. Together we shall continue to achieve more successful accomplishments in moving the university to greater heights.

The University Management wishes to register other important activities demanding the supporting intervention of the Council, these include:

- 1. Impending accreditation visitation in respect of some undergraduate programs by the National Universities Commission (NUC).
- 2. Support the completion of the remedies for the accreditation of the MBBS program by the Medical and Dental Council of Nigeria (MDCN).
- 3. Conduct of the 4th, 5th and 6th combined convocation ceremonies including a preconvocation lecture.
- 4. Creation of more research centers, institutes, colleges, etc to meet the expanding nature of the university in tandem with the global best practice.
- 5. Other policies that will uplift the standard of the University as contained in the vision and mission statements of the University.

It is my pleasure to profoundly appreciate His Excellency the Executive Governor of Kano State, Alh. Abba Kabir Yusuf for his flawless decision of appointing competent personalities on the Governing Council of our dear University. Given the caliber of the newly appointed Pro-Chancellor and members, I strongly believe that we are all on the same page regarding the future of this University and where we want it to be.

I wish to reaffirm my full commitment, and that of the entire management team, to the attainment of the vision and mission upon which this university was established. We remain focused on fostering academic excellence, promoting innovation, and ensuring that our students receive the highest quality of education in a safe and enabling environment.

Once again, I thank the Council for your continued partnership, and I look forward to working closely with you to achieve even greater milestones for the university. Finally, I wish the 4th Council a successful tenure. May the Almnighty Allah bless all of us, ameen.

Best regards,

Professor Mukhtar Atiku Kurawa, MRSC, FICCON, FCSN

Vice-Chancellor